APPENDIX C BIOLOGICAL SURVEY REPORTS

CONTENTS:

- Raptor Nest Survey Report
- Sharp-Tailed Grouse Lek Survey Report
- Wildlife Baseline Studies Report and Avian Survey Update
- Habitat Report
- Bat Acoustic Monitoring Report
- Whooping Crane Habitat Review



4007 State Street, Suite 109, Bismarck, ND 58503 Phone: 701-250-1756 • www.west-inc.com • Fax: 701-250-1761

July 11, 2013

Casey Willis Sunflower Wind Project, LLC 3760 State Street, Suite 102 Santa Barbara, CA 93105

RE: Sunflower Raptor Nest Surveys

Dear Mr. Willis,

As part of agency approved baseline survey efforts, surveys for raptor nests were completed at the Sunflower Wind Energy Project (Project) on April 2, 2013 by a qualified biologist from Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. Surveys were completed from the air in a helicopter before leaf out when raptors would be actively tending to a nest or incubating eggs. Aerial surveys were conducted in accordance with the guidance provided in the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Inventory and Monitoring Protocols (Pagel et al. 2010). An experienced raptor ecologist and a helicopter pilot skilled at this type of survey were used. Raptors are defined here as kites, accipiters, buteos, harriers, eagles, falcons, and owls. Surveys focused on locating large, stick nest structures in suitable raptor nesting substrate (trees, transmission lines, cliff faces, etc.) within the proposed Project and a one mile buffer. Additionally, a second buffer was surveyed out to 10 miles to document any eagle nests (Figure 1). Efforts were made to minimize disturbance to nesting raptors; the greatest possible distance at which the species could be identified was maintained, with distances varying depending upon nest location and wind conditions.

In general, all potential eagle and raptor nest habitat was surveyed, flying at speeds of 60-75 mph throughout the proposed Project and associated buffers. Additionally, one known bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) nest location provided by the North Dakota Game and Fish Department (NDGFD 2013) was surveyed for nest status and condition. The survey was conducted between 0800 hours and 1700 hours. The locations of all potential raptor nests were recorded using a hand-held Global Positioning System (GPS); coordinates were set at Universal Transverse Mercator (UTMs) North American Datum (NAD) 83 unit. This included all confirmed and potential nests regardless of their activity status. To determine the status of a nest, the biologist relied on clues that included behavior of adults and presence of eggs, young, or



4007 State Street, Suite 109, Bismarck, ND 58503 Phone: 701-250-1756 • www.west-inc.com • Fax: 701-250-1761

whitewash. Attempts were made to identify the species of raptor associated with each active nest. Additionally, date, nest condition, and habitat were recorded. Nests located incidentally during ongoing avian point count surveys started in spring 2013 have also been included with the nest survey results reported below.

During the 2013 aerial survey and/or incidentally during avian point counts, 18 raptor nests representing five species were documented within the Project and associated buffers (Tables 1 and 2; Figures 1 indicates bald eagle nests and 10 mile buffer and Figure 2 indicates raptor nets within 1 mile buffer). Of these nests, the historic eagle nest noted by the NDGFD was confirmed as an occupied bald eagle nest, four nests were identified as potential inactive bald eagle nests (i.e. large enough for a bald eagle to use), one occupied/active burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*) nest, three occupied/active great horned owl (*Bubo virginianus*) nests, three occupied/active red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*) nests, three occupied/active Swainson's hawk (Buteo swainsoni) nests, and three inactive raptor nests (Table 1, Figures 1 and 2). No potential or occupied bald eagle nests were located within the project or 1 mile buffer, all were approximately 8 miles or more from the project boundary (Figure 1)

Incidental observations included seven separate sightings of bald eagles flying or perched within the 10-mile buffer, as well as a potential bald eagle winter roost site along the Heart River (Table 3, Figure 1). The potential bald eagle winter roost consisted of several bald eagles of different ages perched in trees along the river during the morning hours. It is not known if this is a regular roost location.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please feel free to call me at 701-250-1756.

Sincerely,

Clayton Derby Senior Manager



4007 State Street, Suite 109, Bismarck, ND 58503 Phone: 701-250-1756 • www.west-inc.com • Fax: 701-250-1761

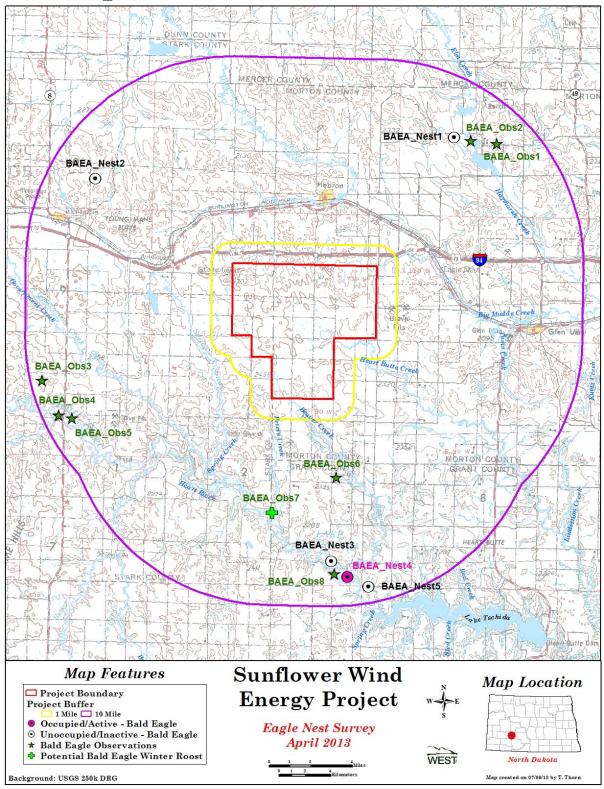


Figure 1. Bald eagle nests and bald eagle incidental observations documented at the Sunflower Wind Energy Project and 10-mile buffer in spring 2013.



4007 State Street, Suite 109, Bismarck, ND 58503
Phone: 701-250-1756 • www.west-inc.com • Fax: 701-250-1761

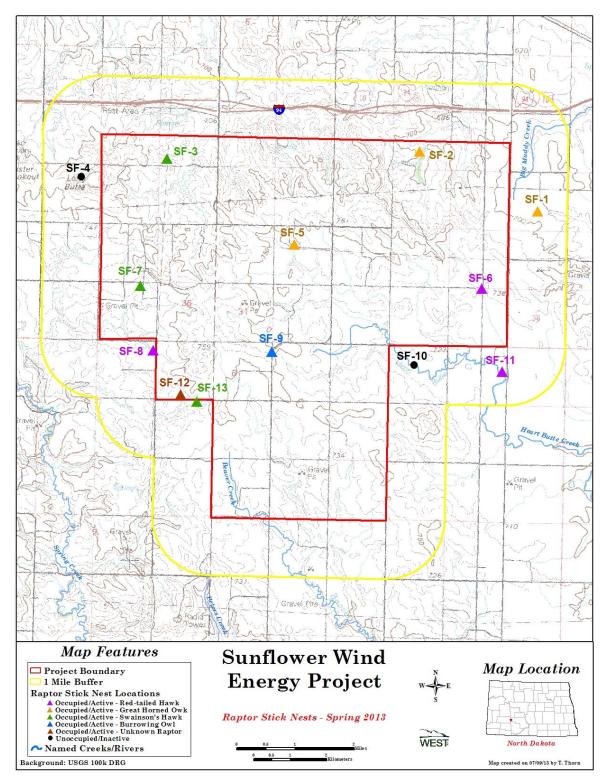


Figure 2. Raptor nests documented at the Sunflower Wind Energy Project in spring 2013.



4007 State Street, Suite 109, Bismarck, ND 58503 Phone: 701-250-1756 ◆ www.west-inc.com ◆ Fax: 701-250-1761

Table 1. Bald eagle nests and potential bald eagle nests identified during the 2013 survey for the Sunflower Wind Energy Project (NAD83, Zone 13).

Unique ID	Northing	Easting	Species	Nest Substrate	Status at time of Survey	Condition	Comments
BAEA_Nest1	5203810	734794	Potential Bald Eagle	Tree	Unoccupied – inactive	Good	Very large nest, eagle activity in the area
BAEA_Nest2	5198996	707105	Potential Bald Eagle	Tree	Unoccupied – inactive	Good	Very large nest with potential to be used by an eagle
BAEA_Nest3	5170347	727116	Potential Bald Eagle	Tree	Unoccupied – inactive	Good	Very large nest, eagle activity in the area
BAEA_Nest4	5169145	728457	Bald Eagle	Tree	Historic Occupied – active	Good	One adult sitting low in nest and second perched in tree close by
BAEA_Nest5	5168496	730096	Potential Bald Eagle	Tree	Unoccupied – inactive	Fair	Three nests stacked in one tree, eagle activity in the area

Table 2. Non-eagle raptor nests identified during the 2013 survey for the Sunflower Wind Energy Project (NAD83, Zone 14).

Unique ID	Northing	Easting	Species	Nest Substrate	Nest Substrate Status at time of Survey	
SF-1	5191511	272694	Great Horned Owl	Tree	Occupied – active	Good
SF-2	5193220	269476	Great Horned Owl	Tree	Occupied – active	Good
SF-3	5193152	262521	Swainson's Hawk	Tree	Occupied – active	Good
SF-4	5192701	260147	Unknown Raptor	Tree	Unoccupied – inactive	Good
SF-5	5190730	265989	Great Horned Owl	Tree	Occupied – active	Good
SF-6	5189415	271112	Red-tailed Hawk	Tree	Occupied – active	Good
SF-7	5189679	261729	Swainson's Hawk	Tree	Occupied – active	Good
SF-8	5187890	262038	Red-tailed Hawk	Tree	Occupied – active	Good
SF-9	5187793	265302	Burrowing Owl	Ground	Occupied – active	Good
SF-10	5187352	269208	Unknown Raptor	Tree	Unoccupied – inactive	Good
SF-11	5187127	271628	Red-tailed Hawk	Tree	Occupied – active	Good
SF-12	5186667	262774	Unknown Raptor	Tree	Occupied – active	Good
SF-13	5186465	263210	Swainson's Hawk	Tree	Occupied – active	Good



4007 State Street, Suite 109, Bismarck, ND 58503 Phone: 701-250-1756 ◆ www.west-inc.com ◆ Fax: 701-250-1761

Table 3. Nest density for the Sunflower Wind Energy Project, based on raptor nest surveys.

	_		# of nests	Density			
Species	# of nests within Project 1	# of nests within -mi buffer of Project	within 10-mi buffer of Project	Project (# of nests/mi²)	1-mi buffer of Project (#nests/mi²)	10-mi buffer of Project (#nests/mi²)	
Bald Eagle - Occupied, active	0	0	1	0	0	< 0.01	
Potential Bald Eagle - Unoccupied, inactive	0	0	4	0	0	0.01	
Burrowing Owl	1	0	0	0.03	0	0	
Great horned Owl – Occupied, active	2	1	0	0.06	0.02	0	
Red-tailed hawk - Occupied, active	1	2	0	0.03	0.03	0	
Swainson's hawsk – Occupied, active	2	1	0	0.06	0.02	0	
Unknown raptor - Occupied, active	1	0	0	0.03	0	0	
Unknown raptor – Unoccupied, inactive	0	2	0	0	0.03	0	
Total	7	6	5	0.21	0.10	0.01	

Table 4. Bald eagle incidental observations during 2013 nest surveys for the Sunflower Wind Energy Project (NAD83, Zone 14).

Unique ID	Northing	Easting	Comments
BAEA_Obs1	5202750	281500	1 adult and 1 2nd year juvenile eating carrion
BAEA_Obs2	5203000	279500	1 adult perched in tree
BAEA_Obs3	5185000	245750	1 adult flying
BAEA_Obs4	5182250	247000	1 adult flying
BAEA_Obs5	5182000	248000	1 2nd year juvenile flying
BAEA_Obs6	5177000	268500	1 adult perched in tree
BAEA_Obs7	5175000	263000	1 2nd year juvenile and 8 adult eagles perched in the same tree, potential winter roost site
BAEA_Obs8	5169500	268200	2 adults flying

Wildlife Baseline Studies for the Sunflower Wind Project Morton and Stark Counties, North Dakota

2013 Sharp-tailed Grouse Lek Report

Prepared for:

Sunflower Wind Project, LLC, a subsidiary of Infinity Wind Power 3760 State St., Suite 102 Santa Barbara, CA 93105

Prepared by:

Clayton Derby and Terri Thorn

Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. 4007 State St., Suite 109 Bismarck, North Dakota June 22, 2013



NATURAL RESOURCES • SCIENTIFIC SOLUTIONS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. conducted sharp-tailed grouse lek aerial surveys in April and May 2013 at the Sunflower Wind Project which is located in Morton and Stark Counties, North Dakota. This report presents results of those surveys.

Approximately 308.1 kilometers (191.5 miles) of transects were surveyed during each of three time periods (April 10-11, April 22-23, and May 6-7). Eight confirmed (birds observed in courtship behavior at the same location during more than one survey) and five possible (birds observed in courtship behavior during only one survey) leks were recorded during the three survey periods. Six confirmed and three possible leks were observed within the project boundary while two confirmed and two possible leks were recorded outside the Sunflower Wind Project.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	
INTRODUCTION	1
STUDY AREA	1
METHODS	1
RESULTS	3
DISCUSSION	3
REFERENCES	4
LIST OF TABLES	
Table 1. Summary of aerial sharp-tailed grouse lek surveys conducted during spring 2013 at the Sunflower Wind Project.	3
LIST OF FIGURES	
Figure 1. Sharp-tailed grouse leks at the Sunflower Wind Project during spring 2013	2

INTRODUCTION

Sunflower Wind Project, LLC, a subsidiary of Infinity Wind Power (Infinity), is proposing to construct a wind energy facility in Morton and Stark Counties North Dakota referred to as the Sunflower Wind Project (SWP). Infinity contracted Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST) to develop and implement a standardized protocol for baseline wildlife studies at the SWP to estimate impacts of the proposed wind energy facility on wildlife and to assist with siting turbines to minimize impacts to wildlife resources.

This report presents results of aerial sharp-tailed grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) lek surveys conducted during April and May 2013. Data includes sharp-tailed grouse lek locations, number observed, and lek status.

STUDY AREA

The SWP, currently about 21,647 acres (ac; 89 square kilometers [km²]; 34 square miles [mi²]) is located in west-central North Dakota and more specifically western Morton and eastern Stark Counties. The landscape within the SWP is generally flat with more rolling lands in the northern third of the project area. Historically, the SWP's landscape was dominated by grasslands but has since been converted largely to agricultural use with crop production and livestock grazing the primary practices. Trees and shrubs can be found around farmsteads, within planted shelter belts, and along/within drainages. Wetlands are scattered throughout the SWP with many being man-made.

METHODS

The objective of the aerial sharp-tailed grouse lek survey was to determine the approximate location of sharp-tailed grouse leks and provide a general sense of sharp-tailed grouse use within and immediately adjacent to the SWP during peak lekking activity (early April through mid-May). Survey methodology was similar to that used for greater prairie chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido*) in Oklahoma (Martin and Knopf 1981) and other wind sites in North and South Dakota.

North/south running transects started 800 meters (m; 0.5 miles [mi]) outside the east/west project boundary and were placed at 400 m (0.25 mi) intervals, covering the entire SWP (Figure 1). The length of each transect varied based on the project boundary but each transect extended 800 m (0.5 mi) beyond the boundary. Each transect was flown by fixed-winged aircraft at an approximate height of 30 to 45 m (100 – 150 feet) during three separate survey periods. Surveys were conducted approximately two weeks apart and occurred during the normal sharp-tailed grouse lekking period on the Northern Plains. Surveys began between 15 minutes before sunrise and sunrise depending on cloud cover and lasted for up to 2.5 hours.

The location of any sharp-tailed grouse observed was recorded with a global positioning system (GPS) unit. The number, activity, and lek status at each location was recorded.

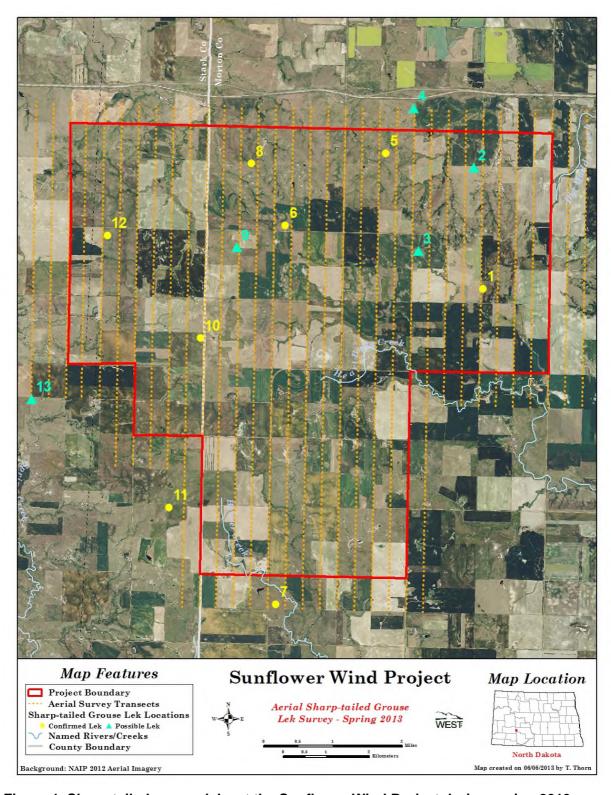


Figure 1. Sharp-tailed grouse leks at the Sunflower Wind Project during spring 2013.

RESULTS

Approximately 308.1 km (191.5 mi) of transects were surveyed during each of three time periods: (April 10-11, April 22-23, and May 6-7). Eight confirmed (birds observed in courtship behavior at the same location during more than one survey) and five possible (birds observed in courtship behavior during only one survey) leks were recorded during the three survey periods (Table 1; Figure 1). Six confirmed and three possible leks were observed within the project boundary while two confirmed and two possible leks were recorded outside the SWP (Figure 1). The nine leks within the SWP yields a density of one lek per 3.8 mi². The maximum number of sharp-tailed grouse record on leks ranged from seven at lek nine to 30 at lek 12 (Table 1). The majority of leks were observed within the northern half of the study area (Figure 1). All leks were recorded within grassland/hayland habitat.

Table 1. Summary of aerial sharp-tailed grouse lek surveys conducted during spring 2013 at the Sunflower Wind Project.

- Curri				
	Date First	Other Dates	Highest	
Lek ID	Observed	Observed	Total	Lek
1	4/10	4/22, 5/06	21	confirmed
2	4/10		12	possible
3	4/10		14	possible
4	4/22		8	possible
5	4/10	4/22, 5/06	8	confirmed
6	4/10	4/22	9	confirmed
7	4/22	5/06	18	confirmed
8	4/10	4/22	16	confirmed
9	4/22		7	possible
10	4/11	4/23, 5/07	25	confirmed
11	4/11	4/23, 5/07	29	confirmed
12	4/11	4/23, 5/07	30	confirmed
13	5/07		18	possible

DISCUSSION

The majority of the SWP was lightly snow covered during the first survey period. The SWP was heavily snow covered during the second survey period due to a major winter storm on April 13th and 14th. It did not appear that snow cover, even significant snow cover, deterred sharp-tailed grouse from mating activities as evidenced by the number of leks initially observed or confirmed during the first two survey periods (Table 1).

Considering the preferred habitat requirements of sharp-tailed grouse, it is not surprising that the majority of leks were found within or adjacent to short grass habitat. This habitat type is

found mainly along the north and west side of the study area. This survey was not intended to estimate the sharp-tailed grouse population in and around the SWP but the relative large number of birds recorded at some leks (30 at lek 12, 29 at lek 11, and 25 at lek 10) may suggest a healthy sharp-tailed grouse population within the area.

REFERENCES

Martin, S.A. and F.L. Knopf. 1981. Aerial Survey of Greater Prairie Chicken Leks. Wildlife Society Bulletin 9(3): 219-221.

Wildlife Baseline Studies for the Sunflower Wind Resource Area Morton and Stark Counties, North Dakota

FPIC Interim Report March 2013 – August 2013



Prepared for:

Sunflower Wind Project, LLC

a subsidiary of Infinity Wind Power 3760 State St., Suite 102 Santa Barbara, California 93105

Prepared by:

Clayton Derby, Terri Thorn, and Kimberly Bay

Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. 4007 State Street, Suite 109 Bismarck, North Dakota 58503

November 8, 2013



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Sunflower Wind Project, LLC, (Sunflower) a subsidiary of Infinity Wind Power, has proposed a wind energy facility in Morton and Stark Counties, North Dakota, referred to as the Sunflower Wind Project (SFWP). Sunflower contracted Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST) to conduct surveys and monitor wildlife resources in the SFWP to estimate the impacts of facility construction and operations on wildlife. The following seasonal interim report contains results for fixed-point bird use surveys and incidental wildlife observations. Seasonal interim reports are designed to give Infinity an early warning of high wildlife use or if sensitive species are observed within the study area.

Fixed-point surveys included in this report were conducted from March 20, 2013, through August 21, 2013, at 10 points established throughout the SFWP. A total of 152 60-minute (min) fixed-point surveys were completed, and 65 unique bird species were identified; a total of 5,792 individual birds within 1,247 separate groups were recorded.

Passerines were the most abundant bird type observed, accounting for 84.2% of all observations. This was primarily due to relatively high numbers of Lapland longspurs (1,530 individuals but in only two groups). Waterbirds, represented almost entirely by sandhill cranes, were the second most abundant bird type observed in the study area, representing 6.1% of all observations. A total of 79 diurnal raptors were observed, accounting for 1.4% of all individuals recorded. Northern harrier and Swainson's hawk were the most commonly observed raptor species (20 and 19 individuals, respectively). Two individual bald eagles were observed in the spring.

One bald eagle was observed from fixed-point two, soaring in a southeasterly direction for eight min before it was lost from sight. The other bald eagle observation was recorded flying into the survey plot at fixed-point one from the south. It remained perched on a transmission line tower for the remaining seven min of the 60-min survey period.

There were no federally listed endangered, threaten or candidate species observed. Sixteen unique sensitive species totaling 248 individuals were recorded during all surveys at the SFWP. Six North Dakota Level I sensitive species were observed along with 10 North Dakota Level II sensitive species.

Fourteen unique bird species and four unidentified bird categories were observed incidentally, totaling 958 birds within 69 separate groups during the study. Three species, tundra swan, prairie falcon, and Say's phoebe, were only seen incidentally at the SFWP. Six mammal and one amphibian species were also recorded incidentally at the SFWP. Two North Dakota State Level I sensitive species (Swainson's hawk and upland sandpiper) were recorded incidentally within the project area.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	i
INTRODUCTION	1
STUDY AREA	1
METHODS	3
Fixed-Point Bird Use Surveys Survey Plots Survey Methods Observation Schedule Incidental Wildlife Observations	3 3 3
RESULTS	4
Fixed-Point Bird Use SurveysSensitive Species ObservationsIncidental Wildlife Observations	7
DISCUSSION	8
Bird Use SurveysComparison of Seasonal Diurnal Raptor UseSensitive Species	9
REFERENCES	12
LIST OF TABLES	
Table 1. Summary of group and individual observations by species and bird type for summer, fall, and overall seasons during fixed-point bird use surveys at the Sunflower Wind Project ^a from March 20, 2013, to August 21, 2013	5
Table 2. Summary of sensitive species observed at the Sunflower Wind Project during fixed-point bird use surveys (FP) and as incidental wildlife observations (Inc.) from March 20, 2013, to August 21, 2013.	7
Table 3. Incidental wildlife observed while conducting all surveys at the Sunflower Wind	8

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure	1. Fixed-point bird survey locations at the Sunflower Wind Project	2
Figure	2. Comparison of spring diurnal raptor use during fixed-point surveys at the Sunflower Wind Project from March 20, 2013, to August 21, 2013, and other US wind energy facilities.	10
Figure	3. Comparison of summer diurnal raptor use during fixed-point surveys at the Sunflower Wind Project from March 20, 2013, to August 21, 2013, and other US wind energy facilities.	11

INTRODUCTION

In 2013, Sunflower Wind Project, LLC (Sunflower), a subsidiary of Infinity Wind Power, contracted Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST) to conduct surveys and monitor wildlife resources for the Sunflower Wind Project (SFWP) to estimate the impacts of wind energy facility construction and operations on wildlife. The following document contains results for fixed-point bird use surveys and incidental wildlife observations during spring and summer 2013 at the SFWP.

The purpose of this interim report is to bring items of biological interest to Sunflower's attention, such as seasonal diurnal raptor use and the presence of sensitive species. This interim report presents preliminary data on number of observations by species and bird type, eagle use, and sensitive species observations. The final report will include results for all data collected.

STUDY AREA

The SFWP is located in Morton and Stark Counties, North Dakota, approximately three miles (4.8 kilometers [km]) south of the town of Hebron (Figure 1). The baseline wildlife surveys included a 21,947 acre area (ac; 89 square kilometers [km²]; 34 square miles [mi²]) located in west-central North Dakota and more specifically western Morton and eastern Stark Counties. The SFWP project itself would be located on approximately 9,000 acres. The landscape within the SWP is generally flat with more rolling lands in the northern third of the project area. Elevation ranges from 679 meters (m; 2,228 feet [ft]) to 817 m (2,679 ft). Historically, the SFWP's landscape was dominated by grasslands, but has since been converted largely to agricultural use with crop production and livestock grazing being the primary practices. Trees and shrubs can be found around farmsteads, within planted shelter belts, and along/within drainages. Wetlands are scattered throughout the SFWP, with many being man-made.

Cultivated cropland and herbaceous/pasture/hay lands are approximately equal in amount and compose almost 95% of the study area. Of the remaining 5%, 3.5% is developed, while wetlands, forest, and barren lands, in that order, make up the rest of the landscape (USGS NLCD 2006, Fry et al. 2011). Common agricultural crops include small grains, corn (*Zea mays*), sunflowers (*Helianthus annuus*), and alfalfa (*Medigo sativa*).

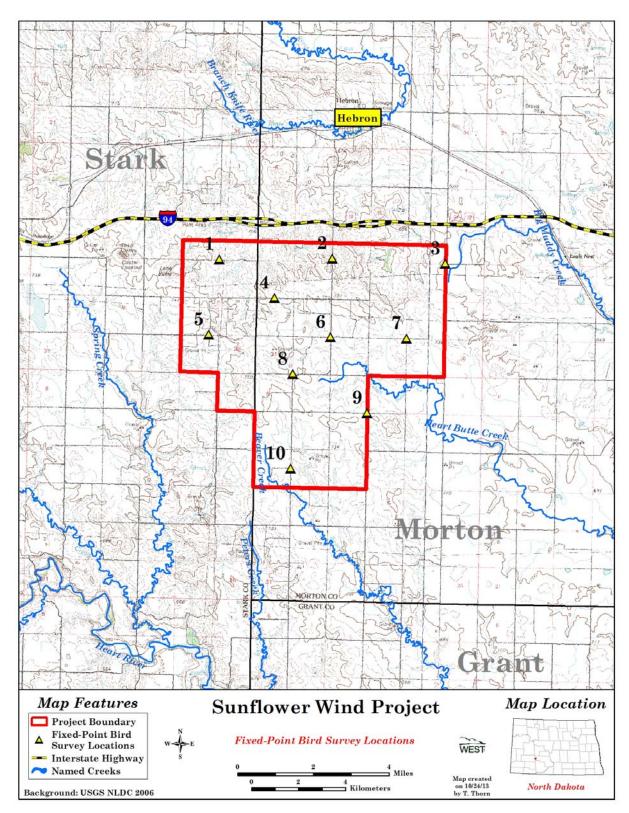


Figure 1. Fixed-point bird survey locations at the Sunflower Wind Project.

METHODS

Fixed-Point Bird Use Surveys

The objective of the fixed-point bird use surveys was to estimate the seasonal and spatial use of the study area by birds, particularly diurnal raptors (defined here as kites, accipiters, buteos, harriers, eagles, falcons, and osprey). Fixed-point bird surveys (variable circular plots) were conducted using methods described by Reynolds et al. (1980).

Survey Plots

Ten points were selected to survey representative habitats and topography of the SFWP, while achieving relatively even coverage of the study area (Figure 1). Each survey plot was a 1,600-m (5,250-ft or 1-mile) radius circle centered on the point.

Survey Methods

Each survey plot was surveyed for 60 minutes (min). Every bird observed during the first 20 min of each fixed-point bird use survey was recorded by a unique observation number. In some cases, the tally of observations may represent repeated sightings of the same individual. Observations of large birds beyond a 800-m (2,625-ft) radius were recorded, but were not included in statistical analyses. For small birds, observations beyond a 100 m (328 ft) radius were excluded. Large birds included waterbirds, waterfowl, rails and coots, grebes and loons, gulls and terns, shorebirds, diurnal raptors, owls, vultures, upland game birds, doves/pigeons, and large corvids (e.g., ravens, magpies, and crows), and goatsuckers. Passerines (excluding large corvids), kingfishers, swifts/hummingbirds, woodpeckers, and most cuckoos were considered small birds. During the next 40 min of the survey period, only eagles were recorded out to the 1,600-m radius.

The date, start and end time of the survey period, and weather information (e.g., temperature, wind speed, wind direction, and cloud cover) were recorded for each survey. Species or best possible identification, number of individuals, sex and age class (if possible), distance from plot center when first observed, closest distance, altitude above ground, activity (behavior), and habitat(s) were recorded for each observation. Bird behavior and habitat type were recorded based on the point of first observation. Approximate flight height and distance from plot center at first observation were recorded to the nearest 5-m (16-ft) interval. Other information recorded about the observation included whether or not the observation was auditory only and the 10-min interval of the 20-min survey in which it was first observed. Eagle observations had distance from observer, activity and flight height recorded by minute for as long as they were observed within 60-min survey period. Flight direction was recorded on the field map.

Observation Schedule

Sampling intensity was designed to document bird use and behavior by habitat and season within the study area. Fixed-point bird use surveys were conducted from March 2013 through August 2013. Surveys were conducted approximately once per week during the spring (March

through May) and every other week during the summer (June through August). Surveys were carried out during daylight hours and survey periods varied to approximately cover all daylight hours during a season. To the extent practical, each point was surveyed roughly the same number of times.

Incidental Wildlife Observations

Incidental wildlife observations provide records of wildlife seen outside of the standardized surveys. All diurnal raptors, unusual or unique birds, sensitive species, mammals, reptiles, and amphibians were recorded in a similar fashion to standardized surveys. The observation number, date, time, species, number of individuals, sex/age class, distance from observer, activity, height above ground (for bird species) and habitat were recorded. The location of sensitive species was recorded by reference to site specific features and/or by Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinates using a hand-held Global Positioning System (GPS) unit.

RESULTS

Surveys were completed within the SFWP from March 20, 2013, through August 21, 2013. Sixty-eight unique bird species, six mammal species, and one amphibian species were identified during the wildlife studies at the SFWP.

Fixed-Point Bird Use Surveys

A total of 152 60-min fixed-point bird use surveys were conducted within SFWP during 17 visits from March to August, 2013. Ninety-eight fixed-point surveys were conducted in the spring during 11 visits, while 54 fixed-point surveys were conducted in summer through August 21 during six visits. Not all point count locations were accessible during all surveys due to road conditions.

Sixty-five unique bird species were observed during fixed-point bird use surveys; a total of 5,792 individual birds were observed within 1,247 separate groups (defined as one or more individual) during the fixed-point surveys (Table 1). Passerines were the most abundant bird type observed, accounting for 84.2% of all observations. This was primarily due to relatively high numbers of Lapland longspurs (*Calcarius lapponicus*; 1,530 individuals but in only two groups). This species represents almost one-third of all passerines observed, but less than 1% of passerine groups recorded. Other common observed passerine species include common redpoll (*Acanthis flammea*; 642 individuals in 19 groups), horned lark (*Eremophila alpestris*; 627 individuals in 191 groups), and red-winged blackbirds (*Agelaius phoeniceus*; 653 individuals in 120 groups). Waterbirds, represented almost entirely by sandhill cranes (*Grus canadensis*), were the second most abundant bird type observed in the study area, representing 6.1% of all observations. A total of 79 diurnal raptors were observed, accounting for 1.4% of all individuals recorded. Northern harrier (*Circus cyaneus*) and Swainson's hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*) were the most commonly observed raptor species (20 and 19 individuals, respectively; Table 1). Two individual bald eagles (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) were observed in the spring (Table 1).

One bald eagle was observed from fixed-point two, soaring in a southeasterly direction for eight min before it was lost from sight. The other bald eagle observation was recorded flying into the survey plot at fixed-point one from the south. It remained perched on a transmission line tower for the remaining seven min of the 60-min survey period.

Table 1. Summary of group and individual observations by species and bird type for summer, fall, and overall seasons during fixed-point bird use surveys at the Sunflower Wind Project^a

from March 20, 2013, to August 21, 2013.

	2010, to August 21, 20101	Spr	ing	Sum	mer	Ove	rall
Species	Scientific Name			# grps		# grps	
Waterbirds		2	352	0	0	2	352
sandhill crane	Grus canadensis	1	350	0	0	1	350
unidentified waterbird		1	2	0	0	1	2
Waterfowl		53	115	6	9	59	124
blue-winged teal	Anas discors	1	2	0	0	1	2
Canada goose	Branta canadensis	22	53	1	1	23	54
gadwall	Anas strepera	1	4	0	0	1	4
mallard	Anas platyrhynchos	15	26	2	2	17	28
northern pintail	Anas acuta	4	8	1	1	5	9
northern shoveler	Anas clypeata	0	0	1	1	1	1
redhead	Aythya americana	1	2	0	0	1	2
unidentified duck		9	20	1	4	10	24
Shorebirds		36	67	20	46	56	113
Common snipe	Gallinago gallinago	2	2	0	0	2	2
killdeer	Charadrius vociferus	13	15	10	35	23	50
marbled godwit	Limosa fedoa	1	2	1	1	2	3
unidentified shorebird		6	22	0	0	6	22
upland sandpiper	Bartramia longicauda	6	6	8	9	14	15
willet	Catoptrophorus semipalmatus	4	14	0	0	4	14
Wilson's snipe	Gallinago delicata	4	6	1	1	5	7
Diurnal Raptors		52	58	17	21	69	79
<u>Accipiters</u>		1	1	0	0	1	1
sharp-shinned hawk	Accipiter striatus	1	1	0	0	1	1
<u>Buteos</u>		21	25	9	11	30	36
red-tailed hawk	Buteo jamaicensis	11	12	3	3	14	15
rough-legged hawk	Buteo lagopus	2	2	0	0	2	2
Swainson's hawk	Buteo swainsoni	8	11	6	8	14	19
Northern Harrier		16	17	3	3	19	20
northern harrier	Circus cyaneus	16	17	3	3	19	20
<u>Eagles</u>		2	2	0	0	2	2
bald eagle	Haliaeetus leucocephalus	2	2	0	0	2	2
<u>Falcons</u>		1	1	0	0	1	1
American kestrel	Falco sparverius	1	1	0	0	1	1
Other Raptors		11	12	5	7	16	19
unidentified hawk		3	3	0	0	3	3
unidentified raptor		8	9	5	7	13	16
Owls		5	7	4	7	9	14
burrowing owl	Athene cunicularia	3	5	4	7	7	12
great horned owl	Bubo virginianus	2	2	0	0	2	2
Vultures		3	5	1	1	4	6
turkey vulture	Cathartes aura	3	5	1	1	4	6

Table 1. Summary of group and individual observations by species and bird type for summer, fall, and overall seasons during fixed-point bird use surveys at the Sunflower Wind Project from March 20, 2013, to August 21, 2013.

170m March 20, 2013, to August 21, 2013.		Spr	ina	Sum	mer	Overall	
Species	Scientific Name			# grps		# grps	
Upland Game Birds		87	129	10	10	97	139
ring-necked pheasant	Phasianus colchicus	80	90	10	10	90	100
sharp-tailed grouse	Tympanuchus phasianellus	7	39	0	0	7	39
Doves/Pigeons	, , ,	24	38	20	29	44	67
mourning dove	Zenaida macroura	22	35	20	29	42	64
rock pigeon	Columba livia	2	3	0	0	2	3
Large Corvids		6	10	0	0	6	10
American crow	Corvus brachyrhynchos	6	10	0	0	6	10
Passerines		679	4548	211	327	890	4875
American goldfinch	Spinus tristis	0	0	1	1	1	1
American robin	Turdus migratorius	22	61	3	3	25	64
American tree sparrow	Spizella arborea	4	36	Ö	Ö	4	36
bank swallow	Riparia riparia	0	0	1	2	1	2
barn swallow	Hirundo rustica	8	14	6	_ 19	14	33
bobolink	Dolichonyx oryzivorus	12	25	4	4	16	29
Brewer's blackbird	Euphagus cyanocephalus	7	24	1	4	8	28
brown-headed cowbird	Molothrus ater	58	288	9	15	67	303
brown thrasher	Toxostoma rufum	0	0	2	2	2	2
chipping sparrow	Spizella passerina	3	3	1	1	4	4
clay-colored sparrow	Spizella pallida	4	4	1	1	5	5
cliff swallow	Petrochelidon pyrrhonota	Ö	Ö	1	2	1	2
common grackle	Quiscalus quiscula	15	40	9	12	24	52
common redpoll	Acanthis flammea	19	642	Ö	0	19	642
eastern kingbird	Tyrannus tyrannus	7	7	31	43	38	50
European starling	Sturnus vulgaris	4	, 81	1	27	5	108
field sparrow	Spizella pusilla	1	1	0	0	1	1
grasshopper sparrow	Ammodramus savannarum	3	4	3	3	6	7
horned lark	Eremophila alpestris	169	586	22	41	191	627
Lapland longspur	Calcarius Iapponicus	2	1530	0	0	2	1530
lark bunting	Calamospiza melanocorys	1	2	9	11	10	13
loggerhead shrike	Lanius Iudovicianus	1	1	0	0	1	1
red-winged blackbird	Agelaius phoeniceus	87	611	33	42	120	653
Savannah sparrow	Passerculus sandwichensis	13	20	9	10	22	30
snow bunting	Plectrophenax nivalis	2	48	0	0	2	48
song sparrow	Melospiza melodia	8	10	0	0	8	10
unidentified blackbird	Welospiza Melodia	0	0	2	3	2	3
unidentified bluebird		2	2	0	0	2	2
unidentified passerine		14	249	2	3	16	252
unidentified sparrow		11	12	2	2	13	14
vesper sparrow	Pooecetes gramineus	3	3	7	8	10	11
western kingbird	Tyrannus verticalis	7	12	, 15	30	22	42
western meadowlark	Sturnella neglecta	190	227	35	37	225	264
yellow-headed blackbird	Xanthocephalus xanthocephalus	190	4	0	0	1	204 4
yellow warbler		1	1	1	1	2	2
Goatsuckers	Setophaga petechia	Ó	0	1	1	1	1
	Chordeiles minor	0		1			
common nighthawk	Chordelles Itilitol	U	0	ı	1	11	1

Table 1. Summary of group and individual observations by species and bird type for summer, fall, and overall seasons during fixed-point bird use surveys at the Sunflower Wind Project^a from March 20, 2013, to August 21, 2013.

		Spr	Spring		Summer		rall
Species	Scientific Name	# grps	# obs	# grps	# obs	# grps	# obs
Woodpeckers		7	7	1	3	8	10
hairy woodpecker	Picoides villosus	1	1	0	0	1	1
northern flicker	Colaptes auratus	5	5	1	3	6	8
red-headed woodpecker	Melanerpes erythrocephalus	1	1	0	0	1	1
Unidentified Birds		2	2	0	0	2	2
unidentified bird (small)		2	2	0	0	2	2
Total		956	5,338	291	454	1247	5,792

^a regardless of distance from observer.

Sensitive Species Observations

Sixteen unique sensitive species totaling 248 individuals were recorded during all surveys at the SFWP (Table 2). This tally may represent repeated observations of the same individual. There were no federally listed endangered, threaten or candidate species recorded. Six North Dakota Level I sensitive species (defined as species with declining status either in North Dakota or across their range) were observed, along with 10 North Dakota Level II sensitive species (defined as species with moderate level of conservation priority; Hagen et al. 2005; Table 2). Bald eagles are also protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA 1940).

Table 2. Summary of sensitive species observed at the Sunflower Wind Project during fixed-point bird use surveys (FP) and as incidental wildlife observations (Inc.) from March 20, 2013, to August 21, 2013.

	-	-	FP		Inc.		To	tal
			# grps	# obs			#	#
Species	Scientific Name	Status	# grps	# 003	# grps	# obs	grps	obs
sharp-tailed grouse	Tympanuchus phasianellus	S2	7	39	7	30	14	69
northern harrier	Circus cyaneus	S2	19	20	9	13	28	33
Swainson's hawk	Buteo swainsoni	S1	14	19	8	13	22	32
bobolink	Dolichonyx oryzivorus	S2	16	29	0	0	16	29
upland sandpiper	Bartramia longicauda	S1	14	15	1	3	15	18
willet	Catoptrophorus semipalmatus	S1	4	14	0	0	4	14
burrowing owl	Athene cunicularia	S2	7	12	1	1	8	13
lark bunting	Calamospiza melanocorys	S1	10	13	0	0	10	13
northern pintail	Anas acuta	S2	5	9	0	0	5	9
grasshopper sparrow	Ammodramus savannarum	S1	6	7	0	0	6	7
marbled godwit	Limosa fedoa	S1	2	3	0	0	2	3
loggerhead shrike	Lanius ludovicianus	S2	1	1	1	1	2	2
bald eagle	Haliaeetus leucocephalus	S2; EA	2	2	0	0	2	2
redhead	Aythya americana [°]	S2	1	2	0	0	1	2
prairie falcon	Falco mexicanus	S2	0	0	1	1	1	1
red-headed woodpecker	Melanerpes erythrocephalus	S2	1	1	0	0	1	1
Total	16 species	_	109	186	28	62	137	248

S1 = Level I state species of concern (Hagen et al. 2005); S2 = Level II state species of concern (Hagen et al. 2005); EA = Federal Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA 1940).

Incidental Wildlife Observations

Fourteen unique bird species and four unidentified bird categories were observed incidentally, totaling 958 birds within 69 separate groups during the study (Table 3). Over two-thirds of the total observations were of sandhill cranes. Three species, tundra swan (*Cygnus columbianus*), prairie falcon (*Falco mexicanus*), and Say's phoebe (*Sayornis saya*), were only seen incidentally at the SFWP. Six mammal and one amphibian species were also recorded incidentally at the SFWP (Table 3). Two North Dakota State Level I sensitive species (Swainson's hawk and upland sandpiper [*Bartramia longicauda*]) were recorded incidentally within the project (Table 2).

Table 3. Incidental wildlife observed while conducting all surveys at the Sunflower Wind Project from March 20, 2013, to August 21, 2013.

Project from March 20, 2013, to August 21, 2013.							
Species	Scientific Name	# grps	# obs				
sandhill crane	Grus canadensis	9	654				
tundra swan	Cygnus columbianus	1	2				
upland sandpiper	Bartramia longicauda	1	3				
American kestrel	Falco sparverius	6	7				
northern harrier	Circus cyaneus	9	13				
prairie falcon	Falco mexicanus	1	1				
red-tailed hawk	Buteo jamaicensis	12	14				
Swainson's hawk	Buteo swainsoni	8	13				
unidentified accipiter		1	1				
unidentified hawk		2	5				
unidentified raptor		3	4				
burrowing owl	Athene cunicularia	1	1				
turkey vulture	Cathartes aura	4	6				
gray partridge	Perdix perdix	1	2				
sharp-tailed grouse	Tympanuchus phasianellus	7	30				
loggerhead shrike	Lanius Iudovicianus	1	1				
Say's phoebe	Sayornis saya	1	1				
unidentified crowned sparrow		1	200				
Bird Subtotal		69	958				
coyote	Canis latrans	3	3				
mule deer	Odocoileus hemionus	1	5				
porcupine	Erethizon dorsatum	2	2				
pronghorn	Antilocapra americana	11	57				
thirteen-lined ground squirrel	Spermophilus tridecemlineatus	4	8				
white-tailed jackrabbit	Lepus townsendii	1	1				
Mammal Subtotal		22	76				
western chorus frog	Pseudacris triserata triseriata	2	20				
Amphibian Subtotal		2	20				

DISCUSSION

The surveys implemented at SFWP during spring and summer of 2013 are part of a larger study effort. Seasonal interim reports are designed to give Infinity an early warning if high wildlife use is documented during surveys or if a sensitive species is observed.

Bird Use Surveys

Species diversity of birds observed reflected the grassland and agricultural habitat within the SFWP. Species of open grassland habitats were dominant, but species that utilize woodlands and wetlands were also observed interspersed within the study area.

By far, the spring season had the higher number of bird observations (5,338) compared to summer (454). Although the spring season had almost twice as many surveys conducted, it is unlikely that doubling the number of surveys in summer would have resulted in the total number of birds observed to approach those recorded in spring. Lapland longspur and common redpoll had the highest number of individuals recorded and were only observed in the spring. In total, there were 26 bird species that were recorded in spring that were not recorded in the summer, while there were only four species that were observed in the summer that were not recorded in the spring.

Overall, diurnal raptors were also more common in the spring; birds observed during the spring probably included migrating individuals. The Swainson's hawk was the most abundant diurnal raptor recorded during the summer (Table 1).

Comparison of Seasonal Diurnal Raptor Use

Diurnal raptors have received much attention due to high rates of fatalities at the Altamont Pass wind energy facility in California, which has the highest recorded overall diurnal raptor fatality rate of any wind energy facility (Erickson et al. 2002b). Based on the results from other wind resource areas, mean diurnal raptor use (number of diurnal raptors divided by the number of 800-m plots and the total number of surveys) in the SFWP during both the spring and summer of 2013 was low to moderate (0.53 and 0.35 diurnal raptors/plot/20 min survey, respectively) relative to data collected at other existing and proposed wind energy facilities with data for spring or summer seasons (Figures 2 and 3).

Sensitive Species

No federally endangered, threatened or candidate species were recorded during surveys within the SFWP. There were six North Dakota Level I and 10 Level II sensitive species recorded. Two State Level II bald eagles were observed during fixed-point surveys. Bald eagles are also legally protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA 1940).

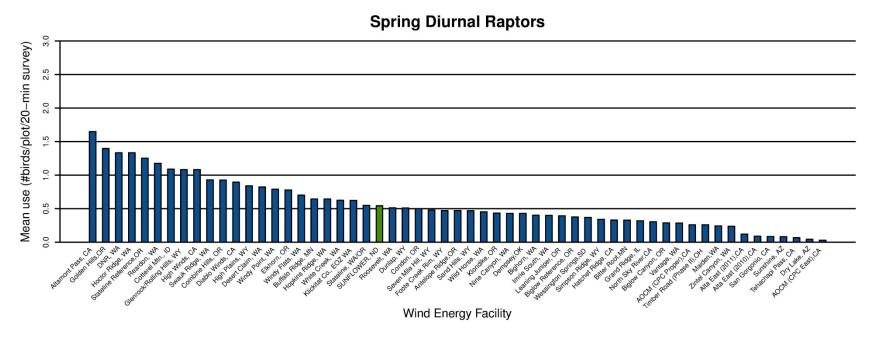


Figure 2. Comparison of spring diurnal raptor use during fixed-point surveys at the Sunflower Wind Project from March 20, 2013, to August 21, 2013, and other US wind energy facilities.

Data from the following sources:

Study and Location	Reference	Study and Location	Reference	Study and Location	Reference
Sunflower Wind Project, ND	This study.				
Altamont Pass, CA	Orloff and Flannery 1992	White Creek, WA	NWC and WEST 2004	Simpson Ridge, WY	Johnson et al. 2000b
Golden Hills, OR	Jeffrey et al. 2008	Klickitat Co., EOZ WA	WEST and NWC 2003	Hatchet Ridge, CA	Young et al. 2007a
DNR, WA	Johnson et al. 2006c	Stateline, WA/OR	Erickson et al. 2003a	Bitter Root, MN	Derby and Dahl 2009
Hoctor Ridge, WA	Johnson et al. 2006d	Roosevelt, WA	NWC and WEST 2004	Grand Ridge, IL	Derby et al. 2009
Stateline Reference, OR	URS et al. 2001	Dunlap, WY	Johnson et al. 2009a	North Sky River, CA	Erickson et al. 2011
Reardon, WA	WEST 2005b	Condon, OR	Erickson et al. 2002b	Biglow Canyon, OR	WEST 2005c
Cotterel Mtn., ID	BLM 2006	Seven Mile Hill, WY	Johnson et al. 2008b	Vantage, WA	WEST 2007
Glenrock/Rolling Hills, WY	Johnson et al. 2008a	Foote Creek Rim, WY	Johnson et al. 2000b	AOCM (CPC Proper), CA	Chatfield et al. 2010
High Winds, CA	Kerlinger et al. 2005	Antelope Ridge, OR	WEST 2009	Timber Road (Phase II), OH	Good et al. 2010
Swauk Ridge, WA	Erickson et al. 2003b	Sand Hills, WY	Johnson et al. 2006a	Maiden, WA	Young et al. 2002
Combine Hills, OR	Young et al. 2003c	Wild Horse, WA	Erickson et al. 2003d	Zintel Canyon, WA	Erickson et al. 2002a, 2003c
Diablo Winds, CA	WEST 2006	Klondike, OR	Johnson et al. 2002	Alta East (2011), CA	Chatfield et al. 2011
High Plains, WY	Johnson et al. 2009b	Nine Canyon, WA	Erickson et al. 2001	Alta East (2010), CA	Chatfield et al. 2011
Desert Claim, WA	Young et al. 2003b	Dempsey, OK	Derby et al. 2010	San Gorgonio, CA	Anderson et al. 2000, Erickson et al. 2002b
Windy Point, WA	Johnson et al. 2006b	Bighorn, WA	Johnson and Erickson 2004	Sunshine, AZ	WEST and the CPRS 2006
Elkhorn, OR	WEST 2005a	Imrie South, WA	Johnson et al. 2006e	Tehachapi Pass, CA	Anderson et al. 2000, Erickson et al. 2002b
Windy Flats, WA	Johnson et al. 2007b	Leaning Juniper, OR	Kronner et al. 2005	Dry Lake, AZ	Young et al. 2007b
Buffalo Ridge, MN	Johnson et al. 2000a	Biglow Reference, OR	WEST 2005c	AOCM (CPC East), CA	Chatfield et al. 2010
Hopkins Ridge, WA	Young et al. 2003a	Wessington Springs, SD	Derby et al. 2008	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

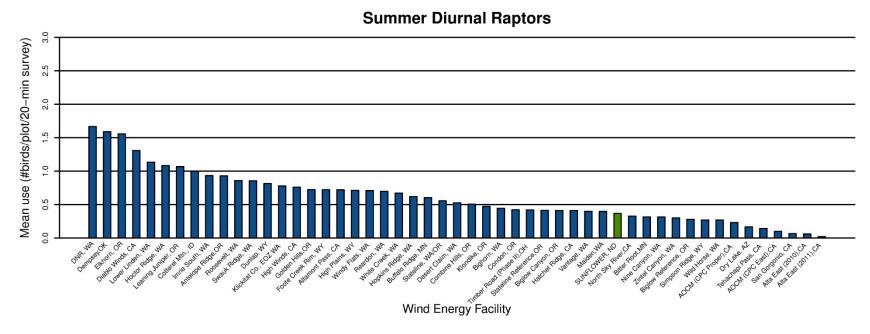


Figure 3. Comparison of summer diurnal raptor use during fixed-point surveys at the Sunflower Wind Project from March 20, 2013, to August 21, 2013, and other US wind energy facilities.

Data from the following sources:

Study and Location	Reference	Study and Location	Reference	Study and Location	Reference
Sunflower Wind Project, ND	This study.				
DNR, WA	Johnson et al. 2006c	Altamont Pass, CA	Orloff and Flannery 1992	Vantage, WA	WEST 2007
Dempsey, OK	Derby et al. 2010	High Plains, WY	Johnson et al. 2009b	Maiden, WA	Young et al. 2002
Elkhorn, OR	WEST 2005a	Windy Flats, WA	Johnson et al. 2007b	North Sky River, CA	Erickson et al. 2011
Diablo Winds, CA	WEST 2006	Reardon, WA	WEST 2005b	Bitter Root, MN	Derby and Dahl 2009
Lower Linden, WA	Johnson et al. 2007a	White Creek, WA	NWC and WEST 2005	Nine Canyon, WA	Erickson et al. 2001
Hoctor Ridge, WA	Johnson et al. 2006d	Hopkins Ridge, WA	Young et al. 2003a	Zintel Canyon, WA	Erickson et al. 2002a, 2003c
Leaning Juniper, OR	Kronner et al. 2005	Buffalo Ridge, MN	Johnson et al. 2000a	Biglow Reference, OR	WEST 2005c
Cotterel Mtn., ID	BLM 2006	Stateline, WA/OR	Erickson et al. 2003a	Simpson Ridge, WY	Johnson et al. 2000b
Imrie South, WA	Johnson et al. 2006e	Desert Claim, WA	Young et al. 2003b	Wild Horse, WA	Erickson et al. 2003d
Antelope Ridge, OR	WEST 2009	Combine Hills, OR	Young et al. 2003c	AOCM (CPC Proper), CA	Chatfield et al. 2010
Roosevelt, WA	NWC and WEST 2004	Klondike, OR	Johnson et al. 2002	Dry Lake, AZ	Young et al. 2007b
Swauk Ridge, WA	Erickson et al. 2003b	Bighorn, WA	Johnson and Erickson 2004	Tehachapi Pass, CA	Anderson et al. 2000, Erickson et al. 2002b
Dunlap, WY	Johnson et al. 2009a	Condon, OR	Erickson et al. 2002b	AOCM (CPC East), CA	Chatfield et al. 2010
Klickitat Co., EOZ WA	WEST and NWC 2003	Timber Road (Phase II), OH	Good et al. 2010	San Gorgonio, CA	Anderson et al. 2000, Erickson et al. 2002b
High Winds, CA	Kerlinger et al. 2005	Stateline Reference, OR	URS et al. 2001	Alta East (2010), CA	Chatfield et al. 2011
Golden Hills, OR	Jeffrey et al. 2008	Biglow Canyon, OR	WEST 2005c	Alta East (2011), CA	Chatfield et al. 2011
Foote Creek Rim, WY	Johnson et al. 2000b	Hatchet Ridge, CA	Young et al. 2007a		

REFERENCES

- Anderson, R. L., D. Strickland, J. Tom, N. Neumann, W. Erickson, J. Cleckler, G. Mayorga, G. Nuhn, A. Leuders, J. Schneider, L. Backus, P. Becker, and N. Flagg. 2000. Avian Monitoring and Risk Assessment at Tehachapi Pass and San Gorgonio Pass Wind Resource Areas, California: Phase 1 Preliminary Results. *In*: Proceedings of the National AvianWind Power Planning Meeting III (PNAWPPM-III), May 1998, San Diego, California. National Wind Coordinating Collaborative (NWCC)/RESOLVE, Washington, D.C. Pp 31-46.
- Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA). 1940. 16 United States Code (USC) § 668-668d. Bald Eagle Protection Act of 1940, June 8, 1940, Chapter 278, § 2, 54 Statute (Stat.) 251; Expanded to include the related species of the golden eagle October 24, 1962, Public Law (P.L.) 87-884, 76 Stat. 1246. As amended: October 23, 1972, P.L. 92-535, § 2, 86 Stat. 1065; Nov. 8, 1978, P.L. 95-616, § 9, 92 Stat. 3114.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2006. Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Proposed Cotterel Wind Power Project and Proposed Resource Management Plan Amendment. FES 06-07. Serial No. IDI-33676. Prepared for the US Department of the Interior (USDOI), BLM, Twin Falls District, Burley Field Office, Cassia County, Idaho, on behalf of Windland, Inc., Boise, Idaho, and Shell WindEnergy Inc., Houston, Texas. March 2006.
- Chatfield, A., W. P. Erickson, and K. Bay. 2010. Baseline Avian Studies at the Sun Creek Wind Resource Area Kern County, California. Final Report: May 2009 - May 2010. Prepared for CH2M HILL, Oakland, California. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc., Cheyenne, Wyoming.
- Chatfield, A., W. P. Erickson, and K. Bay. 2011. Avian Baseline Studies for the Alta East Wind Resource Area, Kern County, California. Draft Final Report: July 10, 2010 June 1, 2011. Prepared for CH2M HILL, Oakland, California. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming.
- Derby, C., K. Bay, and A. Dahl. 2010. Wildlife Baseline Studies for the Dempsey Wind Resource Area, Roger Mills County, Oklahoma. Final Report: March 2008 February 2009. Prepared for HDR Engineering, Minneapolis, Minnesota, and Dempsey Ridge Wind Farm, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Acciona Wind Energy USA LLC, Chicago, Illinois. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota. February 10, 2010.
- Derby, C., K. Bay, and J. Ritzert. 2009. Bird Use Monitoring, Grand Ridge Wind Resource Area, La Salle County, Illinois. Year One Final Report, March 2008 February 2009. Prepared for Grand Ridge Energy LLC, Chicago, Illinois. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. July 29, 2009.
- Derby, C. and A. Dahl. 2009. Wildlife Studies for the Bitter Root Wind Resource Area, Yellow, Medicine, and Lincoln Counties, Minnesota. Annual Report: March 25, 2008 October 8, 2008. Prepared for Buffalo Ridge Power Partners, Argyle, New York. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismark, North Dakota. April 16, 2009. *In:* Minnesota Department of Commerce, Office of Energy Security. 2010. Bitter Root Wind Farm Project, Environmental Report. Site Permit Application, Appendix F. Minnesota Public Utilities Commission, Docket 25538. March 2010. Available online at: http://www.calco.state.mn.us/commerce/energyfacilities/documents/25538/Appendix_%20F_Wildlife_Studies.pdf

- Derby, C., A. Dahl, K. Taylor, K. Bay, and K. Seginak. 2008. Wildlife Baseline Studies for the Wessington Springs Wind Resource Area, Jearald County, South Dakota, March 2007-November 2007. Technical report prepapred for Power Engineers, Inc. and Babcock and Brown Renewable Holdings, Inc. by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST).
- Erickson, W. P., A. Chatfield, and K. Bay. 2011. Avian Baseline Studies for the North Sky River Wind Energy Project, Kern County, California. Final Report: May 18, 2010 May 26, 2011. Final Report. Prepared for CH2M HILL, Portland Oregon. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. July 7, 2011.
- Erickson, W. P., J. Jeffrey, K. Kronner, and K. Bay. 2003a. Stateline Wind Project Wildlife Monitoring Annual Report, Results for the Period July 2001 December 2002. Technical report submitted to FPL Energy, the Oregon Office of Energy, and the Stateline Technical Advisory Committee. Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc., Cheyenne, Wyoming. May 2003.
- Erickson, W. P., J. Jeffrey, D. P. Young, K. Bay, R. Good, K. Sernka, and K. Kronner. 2003b. Wildlife Baseline Study for the Kittitas Valley Wind Project: Summary of Results from 2002 Wildlife Surveys. Final Report February 2002– November 2002. Prepared for Zilkha Renewable Energy, Portland, Oregon, by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming, and Northwest Wildlife Consultants, Inc. (NWC), Pendleton, Oregon. January 2003.
- Erickson, W. P., G. D. Johnson, K. Bay, and K. Kronner. 2002a. Ecological Baseline Study for the Zintel Canyon Wind Project. Final Report April 2001 June 2002. Technical report prepared for Energy Northwest. Prepared for Energy Northwest by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming, and Northwest Wildlife Consultants, Inc. (NWC), Pendleton, Oregon. June 2002.
- Erickson, W. P., G. D. Johnson, D. P. Young, D. Strickland, R. Good, M. Bourassa, K. Bay, and K. Sernka. 2002b. Synthesis and Comparison of Baseline Avian and Bat Use, Raptor Nesting and Mortality Information from Proposed and Existing Wind Developments. Technical report prepared for Bonneville Power Administration, Portland, Oregon by WEST, Inc., Cheyenne, Wyoming. December 2002. http://www.bpa.gov/Power/pgc/wind/Avian_and_Bat_Study_12-2002.pdf
- Erickson, W. P., K. Kronner, and R. Gritski. 2003c. Nine Canyon Wind Power Project Avian and Bat Monitoring Report. September 2002 August 2003. Prepared for the Nine Canyon Technical Advisory Committee and Energy Northwest by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming, and Northwest Wildlife Consultants (NWC), Pendleton, Oregon. October 2003. http://www.west-inc.com/reports/nine_canyon_monitoring_final.pdf
- Erickson, W. P., E. Lack, M. Bourassa, K. Sernka, and K. Kronner. 2001. Wildlife Baseline Study for the Nine Canyon Wind Project, Final Report May 2000-October 2001. Technical report prepared for Energy Northwest, Richland, Washington. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming, and Northwest Wildlife Consultants, Inc. (NWC), Pendleton, Oregon.
- Erickson, W. P., D. P. Young, G. Johnson, J. Jeffrey, K. Bay, R. Good, and H. Sawyer. 2003d. Wildlife Baseline Study for the Wild Horse Wind Project. Summary of Results from 2002-2003 Wildlife Surveys May 10, 2002- May 22, 2003. Draft report prepared for Zilkha Renewable Energy, Portland, Oregon. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. November 2003.

- Fry, J. A., G. Xian, S. Jin, J. A. Dewits, H. J., L. Yang, C. A. Barnes, N. D. Herold, and J. D. Wickham. 2011. Completion of the 2006 National Land Cover Database for the Conterminous United States. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing 77(9): 859-864. http://www.mrlc.gov/nlcd06_data.php
- Good, R. E., M. Ritzert, and K. Bay. 2010. Wildlife Baseline Studies for the Timber Road Phase II Wind Resource Area, Paulding County, Ohio. Final Report: September 2, 2008 August 19, 2009. Prepared for Horizon Wind Energy, Houston, Texas. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bloomington, Indiana. April 28, 2010.
- Hagen, S. K., P. T. Isakson, and S. R. Dyke. 2005. North Dakota Comprehensive Wildlife Conservation Strategy. North Dakota Game and Fish Department (NDGFD), Bismarck, North Dakota.
- Jeffrey, J. D., W. P. Erickson, K. J. Bay, V. K. Poulton, W. L. Tidhar, and J. E. Baker. 2008. Wildlife Baseline Studies for the Golden Hills Wind Resource Area, Sherman County, Oregon. Final Report May 2006 October 2007. Prepared for BP Alternative Energy North America Inc., Houston, Texas, by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming.
- Johnson, G. D., J. Baker, and K. Bay. 2007a. Baseline Ecological Studies for the Lower Linden Ranch Wind Energy Project, Klickitat County, Washington. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming, for Northwest Wind Partners, LLC, Goldendale, Washington. July 18, 2007.
- Johnson, G. D., K. Bay, and J. Eddy. 2009a. Wildlife Baseline Studies for the Dunlap Ranch Wind Resource Area, Carbon and Albany Counties, Wyoming. June 4, 2008 May 27, 2009. Prepared for CH2M HILL, Englewood, Colorado. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming.
- Johnson, G. D., K. Bay, and J. Eddy. 2009b. Wildlife Baseline Studies for the High Plains Wind Resource Area, Carbon and Albany Counties, Wyoming. Prepared for CH2M HILL. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming.
- Johnson, G. D., K. Bay, J. Eddy, and T. Rintz. 2008a. Wildlife Baseline Studies for the Glenrock Wind Resource Area, Converse County, Wyoming. Prepared for CH2M HILL. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming.
- Johnson, G. D., J. Eddy, and K. Bay. 2006a. Baseline Avian Use of the Sand Hills Wind Energy Project, Albany County, Wyoming. Summer Breeding Season and Fall Migration 2006. Draft interim report prepared for CH2M HILL, Englewood, Colorado, by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. November 6, 2006.
- Johnson, G. D., J. Eddy, K. Bay, and A. Chatfield. 2008b. Wildlife Baseline Studies for the Seven Mile Hill Wind Resource Area, Carbon County, Wyoming: April 30 - November 15, 2007. Prepared for CH2M HILL, Englewood, Colorado. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming.
- Johnson, G. D. and W. P. Erickson. 2004. Analysis of Potential Wildlife/Wind Plant Interactions, Bighorn Site, Klickitat County, Washington. Prepared for CH2M HILL, Portland, Oregon by WEST, Inc., Cheyenne, Wyoming. August 2004.
- Johnson, G. D., W. P. Erickson, K. Bay, and K. Kronner. 2002. Baseline Ecological Studies for the Klondike Wind Project, Sherman County, Oregon. Final report prepared for Northwestern Wind Power, Goldendale, Washington, by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST) Cheyenne, Wyoming, and Northwest Wildlife Consultants, Inc. (NWC), Pendleton, Oregon. May 29, 2002.

- Johnson, G. D., W. P. Erickson, and J. D. Jeffrey. 2006b. Analysis of Potential Wildlife Impacts from the Windy Point Wind Energy Project, Klickitat County, Washington. Unpublished report prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. February 3, 2006.
- Johnson, G. D., W. P. Erickson, M. D. Strickland, M. F. Shepherd, and D. A. Shepherd. 2000a. Avian Monitoring Studies at the Buffalo Ridge Wind Resource Area, Minnesota: Results of a 4-Year Study. Final report prepared for Northern States Power Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota, by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. September 22, 2000. 212 pp. http://www.west-inc.com
- Johnson, G. D., J. Jeffrey, J. Baker, and K. Bay. 2007b. Baseline Avian Studies for the Windy Flats Wind Energy Project, Klickitat County, Washington. Prepared for Windy Point Partners, LLC., by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. May 29, 2007.
- Johnson, G. D., J. Jeffrey, V. Poulton, and K. Bay. 2006c. Baseline Ecological Studies for the Dnr Wind Energy Project, Klickitat County, Washington. Prepared for Windtricity Ventures, LLC, Goldendale, Washington, by WEST, Inc., Cheyenne, Wyoming. September 5, 2006.
- Johnson, G. D., J. Jeffrey, V. Poulton, and K. Bay. 2006d. Baseline Ecological Studies for the Hoctor Ridge Wind Energy Project, Klickitat County, Washington. Prepared for Windtricity Ventures, LLC., Goldendale, Washington by WEST, Inc., Cheyenne, Wyoming. September 5, 2006.
- Johnson, G. D., J. Jeffrey, V. Poulton, and K. Bay. 2006e. Baseline Ecological Studies for the Imrie Ranch South Wind Energy Project, Klickitat County, Washington. Prepared for Windtricity Ventures, LLC, by WEST, Inc., Cheyenne, Wyoming. September 5, 2006.
- Johnson, G. D., D. P. Young, W. P. Erickson, C. E. Derby, M. D. Strickland, R. E. Good, and J. W. Kern. 2000b. Wildlife Monitoring Studies, Seawest Windpower Plant, Carbon County, Wyoming, 1995-1999. Final report prepared for SeaWest Energy Corporation, San Diego, California, and the Bureau of Land Management, Rawlins, Wyoming, by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. August 9, 2000.
- Kerlinger, P., L. Culp, and R. Curry. 2005. Post-Construction Avian Monitoring Study for the High Winds Wind Power Project, Solano County, California. Year One Report. Prepared for High Winds, LLC and FPL Energy.
- Kronner, K., B. Gritski, J. Baker, V. Marr, G. D. Johnson, and K.Bay. 2005. Wildlife Baseline Study for the Leaning Juniper Wind Power Project, Gilliam County, Oregon. Prepared for PPM Energy, Portland, Oregon and CH2MHILL, Portland, Oregon by NWC, Pendleton, Oregon, and WEST, Inc., Cheyenne, Wyoming. November 3, 2005.
- Northwest Wildlife Consultants, Inc. (NWC) and Western Ecosystems Technology, Inc. (WEST). 2004. Ecological Baseline Studies for the Roosevelt Wind Project, Klickitat County, Washington. Final Report. Prepared by NWC, Pendleton, Oregon, and WEST, Inc., Cheyenne, Wyoming. September 2004
- Northwest Wildlife Consultants, Inc. (NWC) and Western Ecosystems Technology, Inc. (WEST). 2005. Ecological Baseline Studies and Wildlife Impact Assessment for the White Creek Wind Power Project, Klickitat County, Washington. Prepared for Last Mile Electric Cooperative, Goldendale, Washington, by Northwest Wildlife Consultants, Inc., Goldendale, Washington, and Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. January 12, 2005.

- Orloff, S. and A. Flannery. 1992. Wind Turbine Effects on Avian Activity, Habitat Use, and Mortality in Altamont Pass and Solano County Wind Resource Areas, 1989-1991. Final Report P700-92-001 to Alameda, Contra Costa, and Solano Counties, and the California Energy Commission, Sacramento, California, by Biosystems Analysis, Inc., Tiburon, California. March 1992.
- Reynolds, R. T., J. M. Scott, and R. A. Nussbaum. 1980. A Variable Circular-Plot Method for Estimating Bird Numbers. Condor 82(3): 309-313.
- URS Corporation, Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), and Northwest Wildlife Consultants, Inc. (NWC). 2001. Avian Baseline Study for the Stateline Project. Prepared for FPL Energy Vansycle, LLC, Juno Beach, Florida.
- US Geological Survey (USGS) National Land Cover Database (NLCD). 2006. NLCD Land Cover 2006. USGS, Sioux Falls, South Dakota. Publication date: February 16, 2011.
- Western Ecosystems Technology, Inc. (WEST). 2005a. Ecological Baseline Study at the Elkhorn Wind Power Project. Exhibit A. Final report prepared for Zilkha Renewable Energy, LLC., Portland, Oregon, by WEST, Cheyenne, Wyoming. June 2005.
- Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST). 2005b. Ecological Baseline Study for the Proposed Reardan Wind Project, Lincoln County, Washington. Draft Final Report. Prepared for Energy Northwest, Richland, Washington, by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. June 2005.
- Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST). 2005c. Wildlife and Habitat Baseline Study for the Proposed Biglow Canyon Wind Power Project, Sherman County, Oregon. March 2004 August 2005. Prepared for Orion Energy LLC., Oakland, California. WEST, Cheyenne, Wyoming. October, 2005.
- Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST). 2006. Diablo Winds Wildlife Monitoring Progress Report, March 2005 February 2006. Technical report submitted to FPL Energy and Alameda County California. WEST. Cheyenne, Wyoming.
- Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST). 2007. Wildlife and Habitat Baseline Study for the Vantage Wind Power Project, Kittitas County, Washington. Draft report prepared for Invenergy by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne Wyoming and Walla Walla, Washington. June 2007.
- Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST). 2009. Wildlife Baseline Studies for the Antelope Ridge Wind Resource Area, Union County, Oregon. August 28, 2008 August 12, 2009. Draft final report prepared for Horizon Wind Energy, Houston, Texas. Prepared by WEST, Cheyenne, Wyoming.
- Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST) and Northwest Wildlife Consultants, Inc. (NWC). 2003. Analysis of Potential Avian/Wind Plant Interactions in Klickitat County, Washington. Supplement to the Klickitat County Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for the Resource Development Department, Klickitat County, Goldendale, Washington, by WEST, Cheyenne, Wyoming, and NWC, Pendleton, Oregon. May 2003.
- Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), the Colorado Plateau Research Station (CPRS), and the Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Program. 2006. Avian Studies for the Proposed Sunshine Wind Park, Coconino County, Arizona. Prepared for Sunshine Arizona Wind Energy, LLC., Flagstaff, Arizona, by WEST, Cheyenne, Wyoming, and the CPRS and the Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Program, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. May 2006.

- Young, D.P. Jr., W. P. Erickson, K. Bay, and R. Good. 2002. Baseline Avian Studies for the Proposed Maiden Wind Farm, Yakima and Benton Counties, Washington. Final Report, April 2001-April 2002. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration, Portland, Oregon, by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming, and Northwest Wildlife Consultants, Inc. (NWC), Pendleton, Oregon. November 20, 2002.
- Young, D.P. Jr., W. P. Erickson, K. Bay, J. Jeffrey, E. G. Lack, R. E. Good, and H. H. Sawyer. 2003a. Baseline Avian Studies for the Proposed Hopkins Ridge Wind Project, Columbia County, Washington. Final Report, March 2002 March 2003. Prepared for RES North America, LLC., Portland, Oregon, by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc.(WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. April 30, 2003.
- Young, D.P. Jr., W. P. Erickson, K. Bay, J. Jeffrey, E. G. Lack, and H. H. Sawyer. 2003b. Baseline Avian Studies for the Proposed Desert Claim Wind Power Project, Kittitas County, Washington. Final Report. Prepared for Desert Claim Wind Power, LLC, Ellensburg, Washington, by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. July 2003.
- Young, D.P. Jr., W. P. Erickson, J. Jeffrey, K. Bay, R. E. Good, and E. G. Lack. 2003c. Avian and Sensitive Species Baseline Study Plan and Final Report. Eurus Combine Hills Turbine Ranch, Umatilla County, Oregon. Technical report prepared for Eurus Energy America Corporation, San Diego, California and Aeropower Services, Inc., Portland, Oregon, by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. March 10, 2003.
- Young, D.P. Jr., G. D. Johnson, V. K. Poulton, and K. Bay. 2007a. Ecological Baseline Studies for the Hatchet Ridge Wind Energy Project, Shasta County, California. Prepared for Hatchet Ridge Wind, LLC, Portland, Oregon by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. August 31, 2007. http://www.co.shasta.ca.us/Departments/Resourcemgmt/drm/Hatchet%20Ridge/DEIR/App_C-1.pdf
- Young, D.P. Jr., V. K. Poulton, and K. Bay. 2007b. Ecological Baseline Studies Report. Proposed Dry Lake Wind Project, Navajo County, Arizona. Prepared for PPM Energy, Portland, Oregon, by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. July 1, 2007.



ENVIRONMENTAL & STATISTICAL CONSULTANTS

4007 State Street, Suite 109, Bismarck, ND 58503 Phone: 701-250-1756 • www.west-inc.com • Fax: 701-250-1761

February 11, 2014

Casey Willis Sunflower Wind Project, LLC. 3760 State Street, Suite 102 Santa Barbara, CA 93105

RE: Sunflower Avian Use Fall and Winter Update

Dear Mr. Willis,

Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST) was contracted to conduct avian use point counts at the proposed Sunflower project area in central North Dakota. See attached map, and corresponding point count locations currently being surveyed. Surveys started in mid-March 2013 and are continuing to date. Surveys were done weekly during the spring and fall migration periods and twice per month during the summer and winter period. Each point is surveyed for one hour during each visit.

WEST provided an interim report detailing observations and initial analysis of data from project start on March 20 through August 21, 2013. This memo updates information collected during surveys conducted between late August 2013 and early February 2014. During the fall and winter surveys to date, a total of 61 raptors observations were documented spread among seven species, including observations at all distances from the observer during point counts. The most common raptor species observed was northern harrier. One bald eagle and four golden eagles were observed during point counts. See the attached table for a complete list of species and observations made during the point counts from late August 2013 through early February 2014. The overall species and numbers appear to be reflective of a grassland landscape in central North Dakota.

Please let me know if you have any questions or need further details.

Sincerely,

Clayton Derby Senior Manager

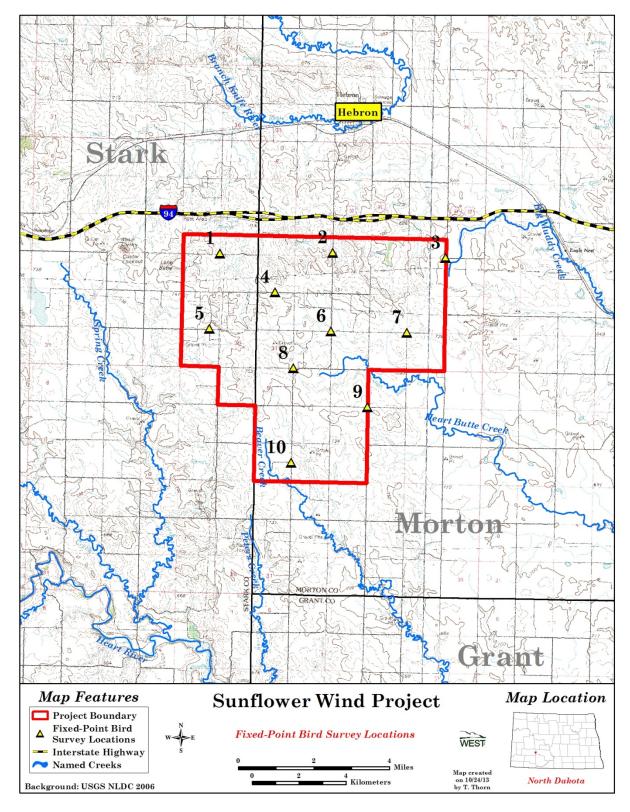


Figure 1. Avian use survey points within the Sunflower project area.

Table 1. Species observed during avian point counts within the Sunflower project area, late August 2013 through early February 2014.

Common Name	Total Observations
American Crow	1
American Goldfinch	15
American Robin	2
Bald Eagle	1
Barn Swallow	38
Black-billed Magpie	1
Brown-headed Cowbird	2
Brewer's Blackbird	30
Canada Goose	45
Clay-colored Sparrow	1
Common Grackle	10
Ferruginous Hawk	1
Golden Eagle	4
Gray Partridge	2
Greater White-fronted Goose	150
Horned Lark	216
House Sparrow	18
Killdeer	8
Lincoln's Sparrow	1
Mourning Dove	12
Northern Flicker	1
Northern Harrier	23
Rough Legged Hawk	10
Ring-necked Pheasant	102
Red-tailed Hawk	12
Rusty Blackbird	8
Red-winged Blackbird	22
Sandhill Cranes	35
Savannah Sparrow	12
Snow Bunting	97
Snow Goose	27
Sharp-tailed Grouse	26
Swainson's Hawk	10
Turkey Vulture	5
Vesper Sparrow	1
Western Meadowlark	48



ENVIRONMENTAL & STATISTICAL CONSULTANTS

4007 State Street, Suite 109, Bismarck, ND 58503
Phone: 701-250-1756 • www.west-inc.com • Fax: 701-250-1761

November 15, 2013

Casey Willis Sunflower Wind Project, LLC 3760 State St., Suite 102 Santa Barbara, CA 93105

RE: Sunflower Wind Project Habitat Mapping

Dear Mr. Willis,

Vegetation types (or Habitat) were delineated using ArcGIS, ArcMap 10.1 within the Sunflower Wind Project (SFWP) and a one mile buffer (Buffer). Using 2012 USDA NAIP aerial imagery in combination with 2006 USGS NLCD land use/land cover, 2004 ND Gap land use/land cover, and 2010 and 2011 USDA NASS land classification, all land within the two areas was digitized and assigned one of seven habitat types (excluding National Wetland Inventory [NWI] wetlands; Table 1). NWI data was used to represent water within the two study areas. Those water features (mostly created stock dams and dugouts) visible on the aerial imagery but not in the NWI data were digitized as "water" habitat.

The SFWP, as described, contained slightly more than 21,980 acres and the one mile buffer contained approximately 3,000 less acres than the SFWP. Cropland and grassland made up the vast majority of land cover in both areas (96.8% of the SFWP and 93.5% of the Buffer) with cropland making up the highest percentage of both (Table 1). In descending order, the following habitat types made up the remaining area of the SFWP: developed, NWI wetlands, deciduous trees, shrubs, unknown trees, and water while the only difference in the Buffer was slightly more deciduous trees than NWI wetlands (Table 1). The percentage of each habitat type was similar between the two areas (Table 1).

Habitat types were spread out across the SFWP and Buffer (Figure 1). There was a slight predominance of larger grasslands tracts in the northern third of the SFWP and a higher amount of developed area (associated with Interstate 94) in the northern part of the Buffer (Figure 1).

Let me know if you have any questions or need further details.

Sincerely,

Clayton Derby Senior Manager

Table 1. Digitized Land Cover within the Sunflower Wind Project and 1 mile buffer.

	SFW	/P	Buffer	
Habitat Type	Acres	%	Acres	%
Cropland	12,940.3	58.9	9,978.2	53.0
Grassland	8,323.8	37.9	7,619.3	40.5
Developed	485.1	2.2	967.52	5.1
NWI ^a Wetlands	110.3	0.5	104.0	0.6
Deciduous Trees	102.5	0.5	135.7	0.7
Shrubs	16.8	0.1	14.7	0.1
Unknown Trees	2.7	<0.1		
Water	1.3	<0.1	4.9	<0.1
Total	21,982.8		18,824.3	

^a USFWS National Wetland Inventory

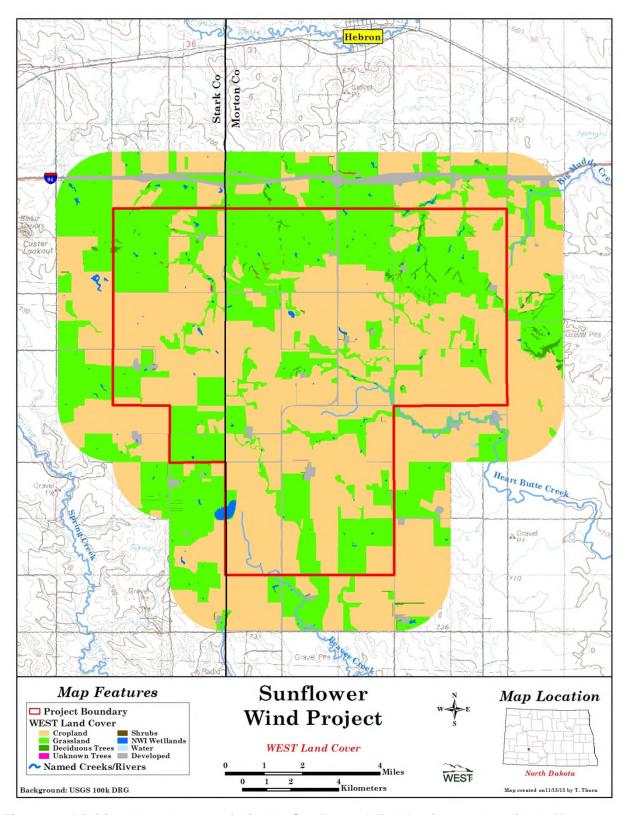


Figure 1. Digitized Land cover within the Sunflower Wind Project and 1 mile buffer.

Bat Activity Studies for the Sunflower Wind Project, Morton and Stark Counties, North Dakota

Final Report June 2013 – October 2013



Prepared for:

Sunflower Wind Project, LLC

3760 State Street, Suite 102 Santa Barbara, California 93105

Prepared by:

Clayton Derby, Goniela Iskali, and Terri Thorn

Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. 415 West 17th Street, Suite 200 Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001

December 10, 2013



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In June 2013, Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. initiated a bat acoustic survey for the proposed Sunflower Wind Project (SWP) in Morton and Stark Counties, North Dakota. The bat acoustic survey conducted at the SWP was designed to estimate levels of bat activity within the SWP during summer and fall.

Acoustic surveys were conducted at three meteorological (met) tower stations in hay fields from June 12 through October 23, 2013. Four AnaBat™ SD2 detectors were utilized for the survey. Three acoustic monitoring stations were placed near the ground (one meter [m; 3.3 feet (ft)]) and one of these stations was paired with a detector unit with a microphone placed at approximately 45 m (147.6 ft) on the met tower using a modified bat-hat. All stations were monitored on a weekly or bi-monthly basis.

In total, AnaBat units recorded 537 bat passes in 477 detector-nights for a combined mean (\pm standard error) of 1.15 \pm 0.12 bat passes per detector-night (Table 3). Ground detectors recorded 448 bat passes on 351 detector-nights for a mean of 1.30 \pm 0.14 bat passes per detector-night, while the raised station recorded 89 bat passes on 126 detector nights for a mean of 0.71 \pm 0.11 per detector-night.

Bat activity varied between seasons, with low activity in the summer and higher activity higher in the fall. Low-frequency bat pass rates peaked during late August, while high-frequency bat pass rates peaked during early August. Higher activity during the late summer and early fall may be due to the presence of both post-lactating adult female bats and newly volant juvenile bats as well as migrating bats.

For all detector locations, 54.6% of bat passes were classified as high-frequency (e.g., eastern red bats), while 45.4% of bat passes were classified as low-frequency (e.g., hoary bats and silver-haired bats).

Bat activity recorded at the SWP by ground detectors during the fall migration period (1.70 \pm 0.20 bat passes per detector-night) was one of the lower call rates recorded when compared to all the facilities in the Midwest as well as compared with all facilities in North America which reported similarly-collected data.

WEST, Inc. i December 10, 2013

STUDY PARTICIPANTS

Western EcoSystems Technology

Clayton Derby Project Manager
Goniela Iskali Bat Biologist and Report Compiler
Kimberly Bay Data and Report Manager
Terri Thorn GIS Technician

Terri Thorn GIS Technician
Andrea Palochak Technical Editor
Cathy Clayton Field Technician

REPORT REFERENCE

Derby, C., G. Iskali, and T. Thorn. 2013. Bat Activity Studies for the Sunflower Wind Project, Morton and Stark Counties, North Dakota. Final Report: June 2013 – October 2013. Prepared for Infinity Wind Power, Santa Barbara, California. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	
INTRODUCTION	1
STUDY AREA	1
Overview of Bat Diversity	4
METHODS	5
Bat Acoustic Surveys	5
Survey Stations	
Survey Schedule	6
Data Collection and Call Analysis	6
Statistical Analysis	6
Risk Assessment	7
RESULTS	7
Bat Acoustic Surveys	7
Spatial Variation	
Temporal Variation	10
DISCUSSION	13
Potential Bat Impacts	13
Overall Bat Activity	13
Spatial Variation	16
Temporal Variation	16
Species Composition	16
Potential Bat Fatality Rates	17
REFERENCES	18
LIST OF TABLES	
LIST OF TABLES	
Table 1. Land cover in the Sunflower Wind Project according to the United States Geological Survey National Land Cover Dataset (USGS NLCD 2006)	
Table 2. Bat species with potential to occur within the Sunflower Wind Project (Harvey et al. 1999, BCI 2003) categorized by echolocation call frequency.	
Table 3. Results of acoustic bat surveys conducted at fixed stations within the Sunflower Wind Project from June 12 to October 23, 2013. Passes are separated by call frequency: high frequency (HF) and low frequency (LF)	

Table 4. The number of bat passes per detector-night recorded at met towers stations in the Sunflower Wind Project during each season in 2013, separated by call frequency: high-frequency (HF), low-frequency (LF), and all bats (AB)	.10
Table 5. Periods of peak activity for high-frequency (HF), low-frequency (LF), and all bats at the Sunflower Wind Project for the study period June 12 – October 23, 2013	.11
LIST OF FIGURES	
Figure 1. Topographic map showing the location of the Sunflower Wind Project and AnaBat stations.	2
Figure 2. Land cover in the Sunflower Wind Project (USGS NLCD 2006)	3
Figure 3. Operational status of AnaBat detectors operating at the Sunflower Wind Project during each night of the study period June 12 to October 23, 2013	8
Figure 4. Number of high-frequency (HF) and low-frequency (LF) bat passes per detector- night recorded at AnaBat stations in the Sunflower Wind Project between June 12 to October 23, 2013. The bootstrapped standard errors are represented by the black error bars on the 'All Bats' columns.	9
Figure 5. Activity and noise comparison at fixed AnaBat stations for all bats in the Sunflower Wind Project from June 12 to October 23, 2013.	9
Figure 6. Number of high-frequency (HF) and low-frequency (LF) bat passes per detector- night recorded at the paired AnaBat station (S1) between June 12 to October 23, 2013.	.10
Figure 7. Seasonal bat activity by high-frequency (HF), low-frequency (LF), and all bats at the Sunflower Wind Project from June 12 to October 23, 2013. The bootstrapped standard errors are represented by black bars on the 'All Bats' columns.	.11
Figure 8. Weekly patterns of bat activity by high-frequency (HF), low-frequency (LF), and all bats at the Sunflower Wind Project for the study period June 12 to October 23, 2013.	.12
Figure 9. Weekly patterns of bat activity from June 12 to October 23, 2013, at ground and raised met tower stations at the Sunflower Wind Project	.12
Figure 10. Fatality rates for bats (number of bats per megawatt per year) from publicly-available studies at wind energy facilities in the Midwest and Southern Plains of North America.	.14

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A. North American Fatality Summary Tables

WEST, Inc. iv December 10, 2013

INTRODUCTION

Sunflower Wind Project, LLC (Sunflower), a wholly owned subsidiary of Infinity Wind Power, is considering the development of a wind energy facility in the Sunflower Wind Project (SWP) in Morton and Stark Counties, North Dakota. Sunflower contracted Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST) to complete a study of bat activity following the recommendations of the US Fish and Wildlife Service's (USFWS) Land-Based Wind Energy Guidelines (WEG; USFWS 2012) based on methods outlined in Kunz et al. (2007a). WEST conducted acoustic monitoring surveys to estimate levels of bat activity within the SWP during summer and fall. The following report describes the results of acoustic monitoring surveys conducted at the SWP between June 12 and October 23, 2013.

STUDY AREA

The SWP is located in Morton and Stark Counties, North Dakota, approximately three miles (4.8 kilometers [km]) south of the town of Hebron (Figures 1 and 2). The SWP, currently about 21,983 acres (89 square kilometers [km²]; 34 square miles [mi²]) is located in west-central North Dakota, and more specifically western Morton and eastern Stark Counties. The landscape within the SWP is generally flat with more rolling lands in the northern third of the project area. Elevation ranges from 679 meters (m; 2,228 feet [ft]) to 817 m (2,679 ft). Historically, the SWP's landscape was dominated by grasslands but has since been converted largely to agricultural use with crop production and livestock grazing the primary practices. Trees and shrubs can be found around farmsteads, within planted shelter belts, and along/within drainages. Wetlands are scattered throughout the SWP with many being man-made.

Cultivated cropland and herbaceous/pasture/hay lands are approximately equal in amount and comprise almost 95% of the study area. Of the remaining 5%, 3.5% is developed, while wetlands, forest, and barren lands, in that order, make up the rest of the landscape (Table 1; Figure 2; USGS NLCD 2006, Fry et al. 2011). Common agricultural crops include small grains, corn (*Zea mays*), sunflowers (*Helianthus annuus*), and alfalfa (*Medicago sativa*).

WEST, Inc. 1 December 10, 2013

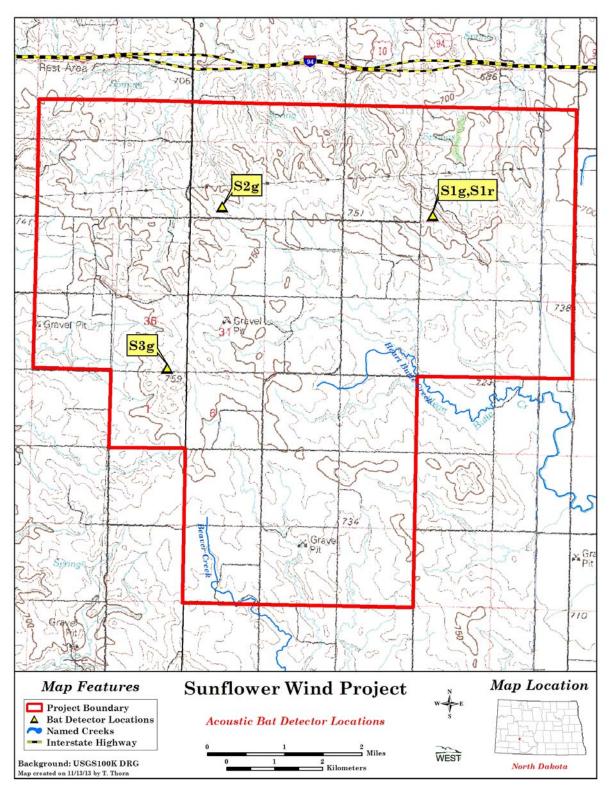


Figure 1. Topographic map showing the location of the Sunflower Wind Project and AnaBat stations.

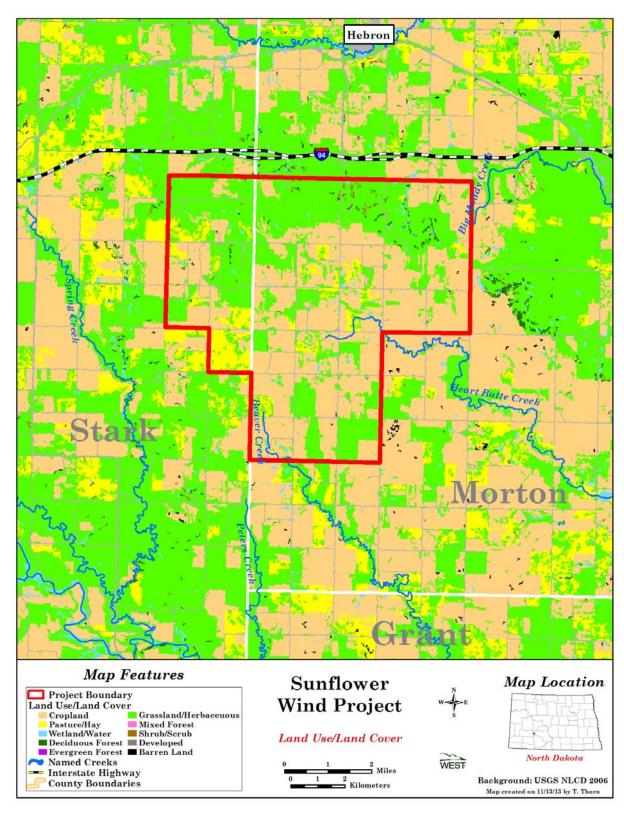


Figure 2. Land cover in the Sunflower Wind Project (USGS NLCD 2006).

Table 1. Land cover in the Sunflower Wind Project according to the United States Geological Survey National Land Cover Dataset (USGS NLCD 2006).

Land Cover	Acres	% Composition
Cultivated Crops	10,493.79	47.74
Grassland/Herbaceous	8,965.43	40.78
Pasture/Hay	1,394.77	6.34
Developed, Open Space	703.38	3.20
Woody Wetlands	110.59	0.50
Deciduous Forest	100.58	0.46
Shrub/Scrub	62.75	0.29
Developed, Low Intensity	58.52	0.27
Emergent Herbaceous Wetland	46.51	0.21
Open Water	30.93	0.14
Barren Land (rock/sand/clay)	8.23	0.04
Evergreen Forest	4.45	0.02
Mixed Forest	3.34	0.02
Total	21,983.27	100

Overview of Bat Diversity

Ten species of bats may potentially occur in North Dakota and in the SWP (Table 2). One of these, the northern long-eared bat, is a sensitive species that was recently proposed to be listed as endangered by the USFWS (2013). The northern long-eared bat, along with several once common and abundant bat species such as the little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*) are experiencing population declines due to the spread of white-nose syndrome (Frick et al. 2010; Center for Biological Diversity 2010). The northern long-eared bat uses caves and underground mines for hibernation. There are no karst regions or mines within the SWP for hibernation. The nearest karst region is approximately 130 miles from SWP and located in southeastern Montana (USGS 2013). During the summer, it relies upon forested habitat and it roosts in tree cavities and underneath exfoliating bark (BCI 2013) and forages over open water areas within and near forested areas. There are limited trees within the SWP (Figure 2); the closest area of denser tree growth around water is the Heart River, approximately 8 miles south of the SWP.

Table 2. Bat species with potential to occur within the Sunflower Wind Project (Harvey et al. 1999, BCI 2003) categorized by echolocation call frequency.

Common Name	Scientific Name
High-Frequency (> 30 kHz)	
eastern red bat ^{1,3}	Lasiurus borealis
western small-footed bat	Myotis ciliolabrum
little brown bat ¹	Myotis lucifugus
western long-eared bat ¹	Myotis evotis
northern long-eared bat ^{1,2}	Myotis septentrionalis
long-legged bat ¹	Myotis volans
Low-Frequency (< 30 kHz)	
big brown bat ¹	Eptesicus fuscus
hoary bat ^{1,3}	Lasiurus cinereus
silver-haired bat ^{1,3}	Lasionycteris noctivagans
fringed bat	Myotis thysanodes

¹ species known to have been killed at wind energy facilities (Species reported by Anderson et al. 2004, Kunz et al. 2007b, Baerwald 2008);

³ long-distance migrant.

METHODS

Bat Acoustic Surveys

WEST conducted acoustic monitoring studies to estimate levels of bat activity throughout the SWP during summer and fall. Bat detectors are a primary acoustic survey tool used in baseline wind development surveys to calculate an index of bat activity; the levels of bat activity provide some insight into possible impacts of development on bats (Arnett 2007, Kunz et al. 2007a).

Survey Stations

Four AnaBat™ SD2 ultrasonic bat detectors (Titley Scientific™, Australia) were used during the study. Two AnaBat SD2 detectors were paired at one of the meteorological (met) towers, with one detector at ground level approximately 1 m (3.3 ft) above ground level (AGL) and another approximately 45 m (148 ft) AGL (Figure 1). The other two AnaBat units (ground level) were placed at two other met tower locations (Figure 1). Species activity levels and composition can vary with altitude (Baerwald and Barclay 2009, Collins and Jones 2009), so it is important to monitor at different heights (Kunz et al. 2007b). Ground-based detectors likely detect a more complete sample of the bat species present within the project area, whereas elevated detectors may give a more accurate assessment of risk to bat species flying at rotor swept heights (Kunz et al. 2007b).

Each AnaBat unit was inside a plastic weather-resistant container that had a hole cut in the side through which the microphone extended. Each microphone was encased in a 45-degree angle poly-vinyl chloride (PVC) tube, and holes were drilled in the PVC tube to allow water to drain. Raised AnaBat microphones were elevated on met towers using a pulley system. Bat-Hat weatherproof housing (EME Systems, Berkeley California) was modified by replacing the Plexiglas reflector plate with a 45-degree angle PVC elbow. The Bat-Hat was altered because

² proposed for listing as a federally endangered species (USFWS 2013); and

detectors protected using un-modified Bat-Hats may detect lower activity and species richness than are present at a site, while detectors protected with a 45-degree PVC elbow have been found to detect similar numbers and quality of bat calls as detectors exposed to the environment (Britzke et al. 2010).

Survey Schedule

Bats were surveyed at the SWP from June 12 to October 23, 2013, and units were programmed to turn on approximately 30 minutes (min) before sunset and turn off approximately 30 min after sunrise each night.

Data Collection and Call Analysis

AnaBat detectors use a broadband high-frequency microphone to detect the echolocation calls of bats. Incoming echolocation calls are digitally processed and stored by the detector. Incoming echolocation calls are digitally processed and stored on a high capacity compact flash card. The resulting files can be viewed in appropriate software (i.e., Analook®) as digital sonograms that show changes in echolocation call frequency over time. Frequency versus time displays were used to separate bat calls from other types of ultrasonic noise (e.g., wind, insects, etc.) and to identify the call frequency classification and (when possible) the species of bat that generated the calls.

The detection range of AnaBat detectors depends on a number of factors (e.g., echolocation call characteristics, microphone sensitivity, habitat, the orientation of the bat, atmospheric conditions; Limpens and McCracken 2004), but is generally less than 30 m (98 ft) due to atmospheric absorption of echolocation pulses (Fenton 1991). To standardize acoustic sampling effort across the project, AnaBat units were calibrated and sensitivity levels were set to six (Larson and Hayes 2000), a level that balanced the goal of recording bat calls against the need to reduce interference from other sources of ultrasonic noise (Brooks and Ford 2005).

For each survey location, bat passes were sorted by their minimum frequency into two groups based on their minimum frequency that correspond roughly to species groups of interest. For example, most species of *Myotis* bats, as well as eastern red bats (*Lasiurus borealis*), echolocate at frequencies greater than 30 kilohertz (kHz), and are considered high-frequency bats (HF), whereas species such as the big brown bat (*Eptesicus fuscus*), silver-haired bat (*Lasiury cinereus*) typically emit echolocation calls below 30 kHz and are considered low-frequency bats. To establish which species may have produced passes in each category, a list of species expected to occur in the study area was compiled from range maps (Table 2; BCI 2003).

Statistical Analysis

The standard metric used for measuring bat activity was the number of bat passes per detectornight, and this metric was used as an index of bat activity in the project area. A bat pass was defined as a sequence of at least two echolocation calls (pulses) produced by an individual bat with no pause between calls of more than one second (White and Gehrt 2001, Gannon et al. 2003). A detector-night was defined as one detector operating for one entire night. The terms

bat pass and bat call are used interchangeably. Bat passes per detector-night was calculated for all bats, and for HF and LF categories. Bat pass rates represent indices of bat activity and do not represent numbers of individuals. The number of bat passes was determined by an experienced bat acoustic analyst using Analook. All multi-detector averages in this report were calculated by averaging the average activity of each detector.

The period of peak sustained bat activity was defined as the 7-day period with the highest average bat activity. If multiple 7-day periods equaled the peak sustained bat activity rate, all dates in these 7-day periods were reported. This and all multi-detector averages in this report were calculated as an un-weighted average of total activity at each detector.

To highlight seasonal activity patterns, the study was divided into two survey periods: summer (June 13 – July 31), and fall (August 1 – October 23). Mean bat activity was also calculated for a standardized fall migration period (FMP), defined here as July 30 – October 14. The FMP represents the period between dissolution of maternity colonies and onset of the swarming and hibernation seasons. This period was defined by WEST as a standard for comparison with activity from other wind energy facilities. During this time bats begin moving toward wintering areas, and many species of bats initiate reproductive behaviors (Cryan 2008). This period of increased landscape-scale movement and reproductive behavior is often associated with increased levels of bat fatalities at operational wind energy facilities (Arnett et al. 2008).

Risk Assessment

To assess potential for bat fatalities, bat activity in the SWP was compared to existing data at other wind energy facilities in the Midwest. Among studies measuring both activity and fatality rates, most data were collected during the fall using AnaBat detectors placed at ground level near met towers. Therefore, to make valid comparisons to the publically available data, this report uses the activity rate recorded at ground detectors during the FMP as a standard for comparison with activity data from other wind energy facilities. Given the relatively small number of publicly-available studies and the significant ecological differences between geographically dispersed facilities, the risk assessment is qualitative, rather than quantitative.

RESULTS

Bat Acoustic Surveys

Bat activity was monitored at the three sampling locations between June 12 and October 23, 2013, resulting in a total of 477 detector-nights (89.7% of the potential sampling period; Figure 3). The primary causes of lost data were weather related when excessive wind knocked down two of the AnaBat detectors, and battery failure. AnaBat units at fixed ground stations recorded 448 bat passes on 351 detector-nights for a mean (\pm standard error) of 1.30 \pm 0.14 bat passes per detector-night, while the raised station recorded 89 bat passes on 126 detector nights for a mean of 0.71 \pm 0.11 per detector-night (Table 3, Figure 4). In total, AnaBat units recorded 537 bat passes on 477 detector-nights for a mean of 1.15 \pm 0.12 bat passes per detector-night (Table

3). In addition, excessive noise was detected for about three weeks from August 13 to September 3, 2013, likely due to bee hives that were installed near station S3g (Figure 5).

Spatial Variation

Bat activity in the SWP was consistently higher at the ground units (Figure 4, Table 3). On average, activity at ground detectors (1.30 ± 0.14) was nearly twice as high as at the raised detector (0.71 ± 0.11) ; Table 3, Figures 4 and 6). Bat activity varied between the four met tower locations. Among ground units, S3G recorded the fewest bat passes per detector-night (0.88 ± 0.17) , while unit S1G recorded the most (1.65 ± 0.19) ; Table 3, Figure 4).

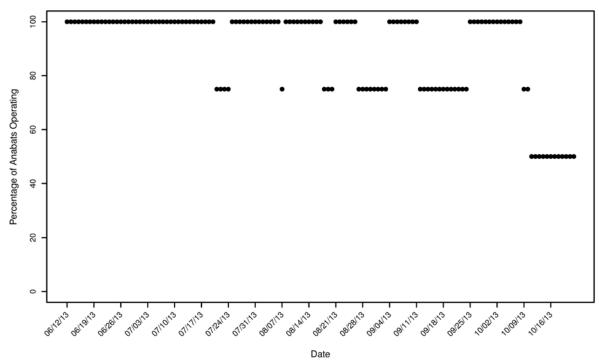


Figure 3. Operational status of AnaBat detectors operating at the Sunflower Wind Project during each night of the study period June 12 to October 23, 2013.

Table 3. Results of acoustic bat surveys conducted at fixed stations within the Sunflower Wind Project from June 12 to October 23, 2013. Passes are separated by call frequency: high frequency (HF) and low frequency (LF).

		,	\			
AnaBat Station	Location	# of HF Bat Passes	# of LF Bat Passes	Total Bat Passes	Detector- Nights	Bat Passes/ Night [*]
S1G	ground	105	81	186	113	1.65±0.19
S1R	raised	15	74	89	126	0.71±0.10
S2G	ground	90	56	146	106	1.38±0.18
S3G	ground	83	33	116	132	0.88±0.17
Total Gro	und	278	170	448	351	1.30±0.14
Total Rais	sed	15	74	89	126	0.71±0.11
Total		293	244	537	477	1.15±0.12

^{*±} bootstrapped standard error.

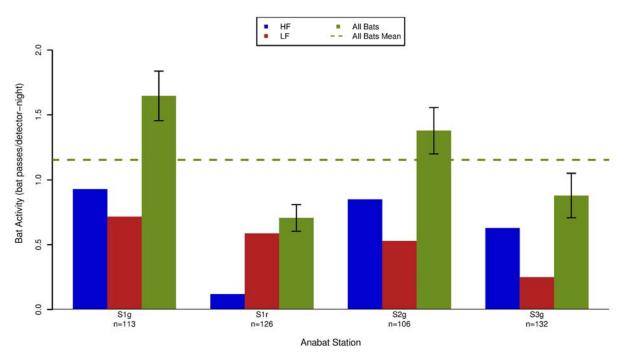


Figure 4. Number of high-frequency (HF) and low-frequency (LF) bat passes per detector-night recorded at AnaBat stations in the Sunflower Wind Project between June 12 to October 23, 2013. The bootstrapped standard errors are represented by the black error bars on the 'All Bats' columns.

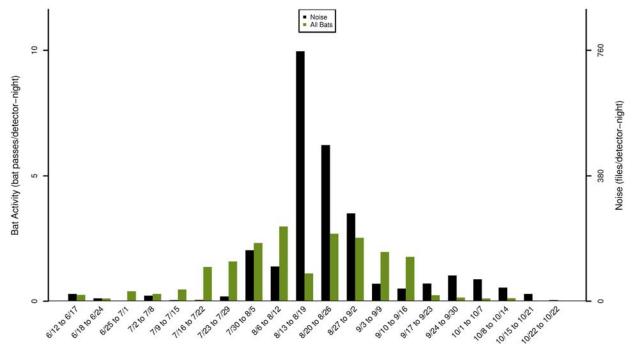


Figure 5. Activity and noise comparison at fixed AnaBat stations for all bats in the Sunflower Wind Project from June 12 to October 23, 2013.

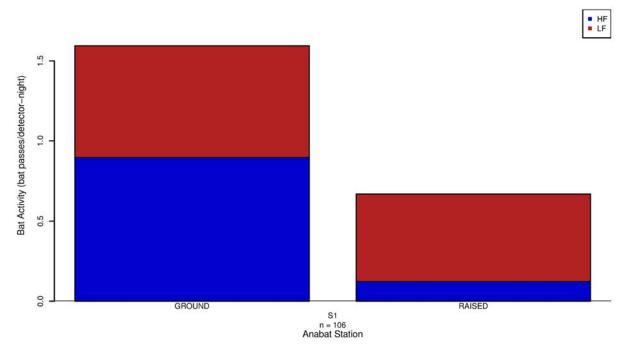


Figure 6. Number of high-frequency (HF) and low-frequency (LF) bat passes per detector-night recorded at the paired AnaBat station (S1) between June 12 to October 23, 2013.

Temporal Variation

Bat activity at fixed stations was relatively low in the summer and higher in the fall (Table 4; Figure 7). Bat activity peaked from August 4 to August 10 at 3.35 bat passes per detector-night (Table 5). After the peak, overall bat activity gradually decreased for the remainder of the study period (Figure 8). Comparing weekly activity at paired ground and raised detectors indicates a subtle shift during the course of the season; activity was generally higher at ground detectors throughout the summer and fall, but LF calls were higher at the raised station during the fall and FMP (Table 4; Figure 9).

Table 4. The number of bat passes per detector-night recorded at met towers stations in the Sunflower Wind Project during each season in 2013, separated by call frequency: high-frequency (HF), low-frequency (LF), and all bats (AB).

Station	Call Frequency	<u>Summer</u> June 12 – Jul 31	<u>Fall</u> Aug 1 – Oct 23	Fall Migration Jul 30 – Oct 14
- Julion	LF	0.38	0.98	1.00
S1g	HF	0.66	1.14	1.14
3	AB	1.04	2.13	2.14
	LF	0.13	0.85	0.93
S1r	HF	0.09	0.14	0.18
	AB	0.22	0.99	1.11
	LF	0.18	0.84	0.83
S2g	HF	0.74	0.95	0.95
· ·	AB	0.92	1.79	1.78

Table 4. The number of bat passes per detector-night recorded at met towers stations in the Sunflower Wind Project during each season in 2013, separated by call frequency: high-

frequency (HF), low-frequency (LF), and all bats (AB).

Station	Call Frequency	<u>Summer</u> June 12 – Jul 31	<u>Fall</u> Aug 1 – Oct 23	Fall Migration Jul 30 – Oct 14
- Clairon	LF	0.06	0.37	0.39
S3g	HF	0.56	0.67	0.8
	AB	0.62	1.04	1.2
	LF	0.21±0.06	0.73±0.11	0.74±0.11
Ground Totals	HF	0.65±0.12	0.92±0.13	0.96±0.13
	AB	0.86±0.16	1.65±0.20	1.70±0.20
	LF	0.13±0.06	0.85±0.16	0.93±0.17
Raised Totals	HF	0.09±0.05	0.14±0.04	0.18±0.05
	AB	0.22±0.09	0.99±0.18	1.11±0.19
·	LF	0.19±0.04	0.76±0.11	0.79±0.11
Overall	HF	0.51±0.09	0.72±0.10	0.77±0.10
	AB	0.70±0.12	1.48±0.18	1.55±0.18

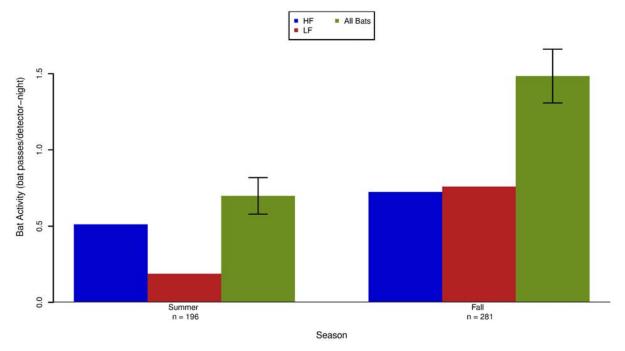


Figure 7. Seasonal bat activity by high-frequency (HF), low-frequency (LF), and all bats at the Sunflower Wind Project from June 12 to October 23, 2013. The bootstrapped standard errors are represented by black bars on the 'All Bats' columns.

Table 5. Periods of peak activity for high-frequency (HF), low-frequency (LF), and all bats at the Sunflower Wind Project for the study period June 12 – October 23, 2013.

Consider Consum	Start Date of Peak	End Date of Peak	Bat Passes per Detector-
Species Group	Activity	Activity	Night
HF	August 4	August 10	2.10
LF	August 27	September 04	1.76
All Bats	August 4	August 10	3.35

WEST, Inc. 11 December 10, 2013

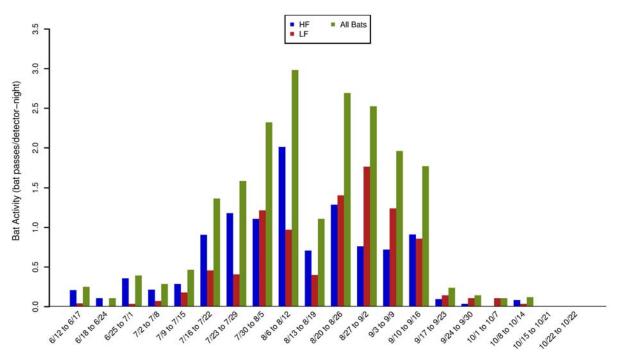


Figure 8. Weekly patterns of bat activity by high-frequency (HF), low-frequency (LF), and all bats at the Sunflower Wind Project for the study period June 12 to October 23, 2013.

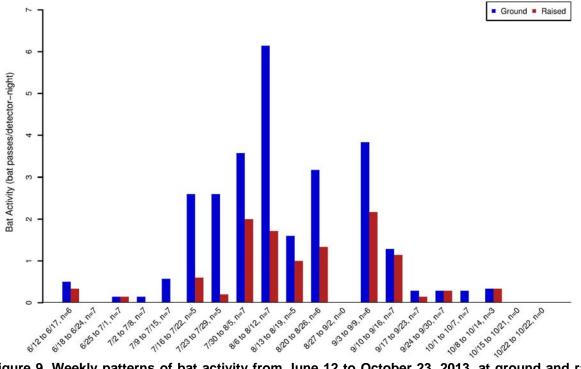


Figure 9. Weekly patterns of bat activity from June 12 to October 23, 2013, at ground and raised met tower stations at the Sunflower Wind Project.

DISCUSSION

Potential Bat Impacts

Assessing the potential impacts of wind energy development on bats at the SWP is complicated because the causes of bat fatalities at turbines are poorly understood (Kunz et al. 2007a, 2007b; Baerwald et al. 2008; Cryan and Barclay 2009; Long et al. 2010a, 2010b) and monitoring elusive, night-flying animals is inherently difficult (O'Shea et al. 2003). Although installed capacity for wind energy has increased rapidly in recent years, release of study results from these existing wind energy facilities has lagged the influx of newly proposed facilities (Kunz et al. 2007b); therefore, it is often the case that information gleaned from existing wind energy facilities is not available to inform assessments at proposed facilities. To date, post-construction monitoring studies of wind energy facilities suggest that:

- 1) Bat fatality rates show a rough positive correlation with bat activity (Kunz et al. 2007b);
- 2) The majority of fatalities occur during the post-breeding or fall migration season (August and September; Johnson 2005, Arnett et al. 2008);
- 3) Migratory tree-roosting species (e.g., eastern red, hoary, and silver-haired bats) compose approximately 75% of reported bats killed (Arnett et al. 2008, Gruver et al. 2009), and;
- 4) The level of bat fatalities may depend on many variables, including local environmental characteristics and/or specific weather conditions, but no single predictive factor has yet been identified.

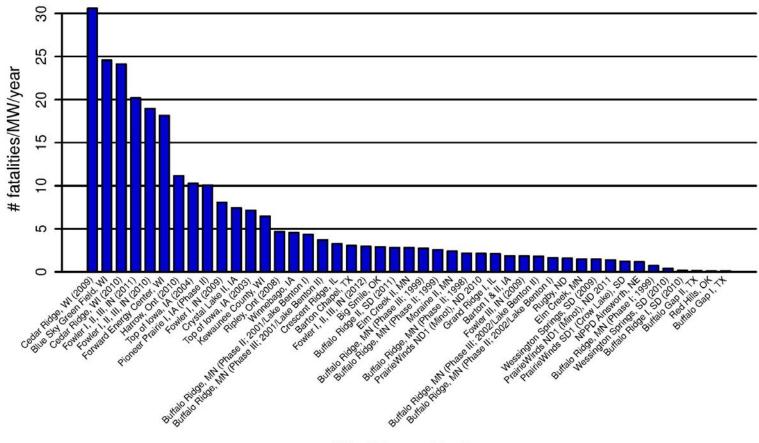
Overall Bat Activity

Among publicly-available studies of bat activity at wind energy facilities, most data were collected only during the fall using AnaBat detectors placed near the ground in vegetation cover typical of turbine placement, rather than near features attractive to bats. Therefore, to generate a standardized metric of activity for comparison, this report relies on mean bat activity for the ground detectors during the fall migration period (FMP) to compare activity at the SWP to other studies with similarly-collected data (Figure 10, Appendix A).

While inconsistencies among studies (e.g., differences in study period length and timing, type of equipment, placement of equipment, and presentation of data; Appendix A) complicate comparisons across studies, some generalizations can be made. Considering only the detectors near ground-level at the met towers, bat activity recorded within the SWP during the standardized FMP (1.70 bat passes per detector-night) was the lowest estimate out of all the facilities in Midwest and the third lowest out of all the facilities in North America with similarly-collected data (Appendix A). However, this includes estimates from facilities in different regions, with different habitats and different bat species.

Regional Bat Fatality Rates

Midwest, Southern Plains



Wind Energy Facility

Figure 10. Fatality rates for bats (number of bats per megawatt per year) from publicly-available studies at wind energy facilities in the Midwest and Southern Plains of North America.

Figure 10 (continued). Fatality rates for bats (number of bats per megawatt per year) from publicly-available studies at wind energy facilities in the Midwest and Southern Plains of North America.

Data from the following	g sources:				
Wind Energy Facility	Reference	Wind Energy Facility	Reference	Wind Energy Facility	Reference
Cedar Ridge, WI (09)	BHE Environmental 2010	Buffalo Ridge, MN (Ph. II; 01/Lake Benton I)	Johnson et al. 2004	Fowler III, IN (09)	Good et al. 2011
Blue Sky Green Field, WI	Gruver et al. 2009	Buffalo Ridge, MN (Ph. III; 01/Lake Benton II)	Johnson et al. 2004	Buffalo Ridge, MN (Ph. III; 02/Lake Benton II)	Johnson et al. 2004
Cedar Ridge, WI (10)	BHE Environmental 2011	Crescent Ridge, IL	Kerlinger et al. 2007	Buffalo Ridge, MN (Ph. II; 02/Lake Benton I)	Johnson et al. 2004
Fowler I, II, III, IN (11)	Good et al. 2012	Barton Chapel, TX	WEST 2011	Rugby, ND	Derby et al. 2011b
Fowler I, II, III, IN (10)	Good et al. 2011	Fowler I, II, III, IN (12)	Good et al. 2013	Elm Creek, MN	Derby et al. 2010c
Forward Energy Center, WI	Grodsky and Drake 2011	Big Smile, OK	Derby et al. 2013a	Wessington Springs, SD (09)	Derby et al. 2010f
Harrow, Ont. (10)	NRSI 2011	Buffalo Ridge II, SD (11)	Derby et al. 2012a	PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND (11)	Derby et al. 2012c
Top of Iowa, IA (04)	Jain 2005	Elm Creek II, MN	Derby et al. 2012b	PrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD	Derby et al. 2012d
Pioneer Prairie, IA (Ph. II)	Chodachek et al. 2012	Buffalo Ridge, MN (Ph. III; 99)	Johnson et al. 2000	NPPD Ainsworth, NE	Derby et al. 2007
Fowler I, IN (09)	Good et al. 2011	Buffalo Ridge, MN (Ph. II; 99)	Johnson et al. 2000	Buffalo Ridge, MN (Ph. I; 99)	Johnson et al. 2000
Crystal Lake II, IA	Derby et al. 2010a	Moraine II, MN	Derby et al. 2010d	Wessington Springs, SD (10)	Derby et al. 2011d
Top of Iowa, IA (03)	Jain 2005	Buffalo Ridge, MN (Ph. II; 98)	Johnson et al. 2000	Buffalo Ridge I, SD (10)	Derby et al. 2010b
Kewaunee County, WI	Howe et al. 2002	PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND (10)	Derby et al. 2011c	Buffalo Gap II, TX	Tierney 2009
Ripley, Ont (08)	Jacques Whitford 2009	Grand Ridge I, IL	Derby et al. 2010g	Red Hills, OK	Derby et al. 2013b
Winnebago, IA	Derby et al. 2010e	Barton I & II, IA	Derby et al. 2011a	Buffalo Gap I, TX	Tierney 2007

It is unclear whether monitoring bat activity near ground level accurately represents activity at all heights (Hayes and Gruver 2000). Some research suggests that bat activity in the rotor-swept heights may be more representative of bat exposure to turbines (Baerwald and Barclay 2009). At the SWP, fall bat migration activity recorded by the 45 m detector (1.11 bat passes per detector-night; Table 4) was lower than at the 1 m detectors (1.70 bat passes per night). While bat activity at 45 m (148 ft) detectors might better represent activity in the rotor-swept height (RSH), it is not directly comparable to activity rates reported at other North American studies.

Spatial Variation

Detection rates at the ground detectors varied between met towers; however, the raised unit consistently recorded approximately half the number of bat calls as the corresponding ground detectors. The met towers were located in hay fields and represent potential turbine locations. Because bat activity was generally lower at the raised met tower station than ground level stations, there may a lower potential risk of collision with turbines than if the call rates were similar at both the ground and at the raised station.

Temporal Variation

The highest bat activity occurred within the SWP during the fall, with peak activity in early August (Table 5). Higher activity in early August likely corresponds with the reproductive seasons of bats, when pups are being weaned and foraging rates are high among adult females and newly volant juveniles as well as fall migration. When data collection for this report ended on October 23, 2013, there was a consistent trend of decreasing bat activity from previous weeks, indicating that additional peaks in bat activity after October 23 are unlikely (Figures 8 and 9).

Most bat fatality studies at wind energy facilities in the US have shown a peak in fatality in August and September (the fall migration period) and generally lower mortality earlier in the summer and very low mortality during the spring (Johnson 2005, Arnett et al. 2008). While the survey effort varied among the different studies, a general association between the timing of increased bat call rates and timing of mortality was suggested in the studies that combine AnaBat and fatality surveys, with both call rates and fatalities peaking during the FMP. Based on the available data, it is expected that bat fatalities at the SWP, while likely low overall, will be highest during late summer and early fall at potential turbine locations (i.e., met towers).

Species Composition

Eight of the ten bat species likely to occur in the SWP are known fatalities at wind energy facilities (Table 2). Approximately 54.6% of passes recorded at all met tower stations were by high-frequency bats, suggesting higher relative abundance of species such as eastern red bats and little brown bats as well as other potential species (Table 2). Met tower stations represent potential turbine locations and it is expected that bat species flying at RSH and detected at raised stations are the most vulnerable to collision with turbine blades. In some regions, eastern red bats compose the majority of bat fatalities found during searches (Arnett et al. 2008).

Low-frequency bats (e.g., hoary bat, silver-haired bat, and big brown bat) were the most common frequency group detected at the raised station during the fall and FMP (Table 4). Some LF species, such as hoary bat and silver-haired bat, have been found as fatalities in higher proportions than other species (Arnett et al. 2008). High-frequency species (e.g., eastern red bats and most *Myotis* species) were detected at the raised station less frequently (16.8% of calls; Table 3). Some HF bat carcasses (e.g., little brown bat) have been found in relatively high proportions during fatality monitoring studies (e.g., Kerns and Kerlinger 2004, Jain 2005, Brown and Hamilton 2006b, Gruver et al. 2009). However, *Myotis* species are typically less commonly recorded in the RSH or as fatalities at post-construction studies at wind energy facilities than other species, such as hoary and eastern red bats (Kunz et al. 2007b, Arnett et al. 2008).

Potential Bat Fatality Rates

Bat fatality rates from studies at wind energy facilities across North America have ranged from 0.08 (Chatfield et al. 2012) to 39.70 bat fatalities/MW/year (Fiedler et al. 2007; Appendix A). In general, fatality rates exhibit a high degree of variation for most regions. Thus far, bat fatality rates at wind energy facilities located in agricultural regions of the Dakotas, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Ontario have ranged from 0.16 to 30.61 bats/MW/year (Appendix A). The reports of moderate to high levels of bat fatalities in agricultural settings in Iowa (Jain 2005, Chodachek et al. 2012); Ontario, Canada (Natural Resource Solutions, Inc. [NRSI] 2011); and Wisconsin (Gruver et al. 2009; BHE Environmental 2010, 2011) suggest that the lack of forested areas does not guarantee low bat fatality rates at wind energy facilities.

Bat activity recorded at the SWP by ground detectors at met towers during the FMP (1.70 ± 0.20) bat passes per detector-night) was the lowest activity when compared to all publicly-available reports from facilities in Midwest and the third lowest when compared to all facilities in North America with similarly-collected activity data (Appendix A), potentially indicating low direct impacts to bats. However, the efficacy of using pre-construction bat activity surveys to predict post-construction fatality rates is unclear. This may be due to a lack of consistent methodologies between projects. Some bat species may also be attracted to turbines out of curiosity, or for mating, foraging, or roosting opportunities (Cryan and Barclay 2009). These two factors further complicate the interpretation of existing data. The pre-construction bat studies completed at the SWP will add to the growing body of research regarding the impacts of wind energy development on bats and will provide a valuable comparison to post-construction studies to be completed at the SWP.

REFERENCES

- Anderson, R., N. Neuman, J. Tom, W. P. Erickson, M. D. Strickland, M. Bourassa, K. J. Bay, and K. J. Sernka. 2004. Avian Monitoring and Risk Assessment at the Tehachapi Pass Wind Resource Area, California. Period of Performance: October 2, 1996 May 27, 1998. NREL/SR-500-36416. National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Golden, Colorado. September 2004. http://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy04osti/36416.pdf
- Anderson, R., J. Tom, N. Neumann, W. P. Erickson, M. D. Strickland, M. Bourassa, K. J. Bay, and K. J. Sernka. 2005. Avian Monitoring and Risk Assessment at the San Gorgonio Wind Resource Area. NREL/SR-500-38054. August 2005. Western EcoSytems Technology, Inc. (WEST). Cheyenne, Wyoming. Phase I and II Field Work. http://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy05osti/38054.pdf
- Arnett, E. 2007. Report from the Bats and Wind Energy Cooperative (Bwec) on Collaborative Work and Plans. Presentation at the National Wind Coordinating Collaborative (NWCC) Wildlife Workgroup Meeting, Boulder Colorado. Conservation International. November 14th, 2007. Information available at www.nationalwind.org
- Arnett, E. B., K. Brown, W. P. Erickson, J. Fiedler, B. L. Hamilton, T. H. Henry, A. Jain, G. D. Johnson, J. Kerns, R. R. Kolford, C. P. Nicholson, T. O'Connell, M. Piorkowski, and R. Tankersley, Jr. 2008. Patterns of Bat Fatalities at Wind Energy Facilities in North America. Journal of Wildlife Management 72(1): 61-78.
- Arnett, E. B., W. P. Erickson, J. Kerns, and J. Horn. 2005. Relationships between Bats and Wind Turbines in Pennsylvania and West Virginia: An Assessment of Fatality Search Protocols, Patterns of Fatality, and Behavioral Interactions with Wind Turbines. Prepared for the Bats and Wind Energy Cooperative. March 2005.
- Arnett, E. B., M. R. Schirmacher, C. D. Hein, and M. M. P. Huso. 2011. Patterns of Bird and Bat Fatality at the Locust Ridge II Wind Project, Pennsylvania. 2009-2010 Final Report. Prepared for the Bats and Wind Energy Cooperative (BWEC) and the Pennsylvania Game Commission (PGC). Prepared by Bat Conservation International (BCI), Austin, Texas. January 2011.
- Arnett, E. B., M. R. Schirmacher, M. M. P. Huso, and J. P. Hayes. 2009a. Effectiveness of Changing Wind Turbine Cut-in Speed to Reduce Bat Fatalities at Wind Facilities: 2008 Annual Report. Prepared for the Bats and Wind Energy Cooperative (BWEC) and the Pennsylvania Game Commission. Bat Conservation International (BCI), Austin, Texas. April 2009. http://www.batsandwind.org/pdf/Curtailment 2008 Final Report.pdf
- Arnett, E. B., M. R. Schirmacher, M. M. P. Huso, and J. P. Hayes. 2009b. Patterns of Bat Fatality at the Casselman Wind Project in South-Central Pennsylvania. 2008 Annual Report. Annual report prepared for the Bats and Wind Energy Cooperative (BWEC) and the Pennsylvania Game Commission. Bat Conservation International (BCI), Austin, Texas. June 2009. Available online at: http://www.batsandwind.org/pdf/2008%20Casselman%20Fatality%20Report.pdf
- Arnett, E. B., M. R. Schirmacher, M. M. P. Huso, and J. P. Hayes. 2010. Patterns of Bat Fatality at the Casselman Wind Project in South-Central Pennsylvania. 2009 Annual Report. Annual report prepared for the Bats and Wind Energy Cooperative (BWEC) and the Pennsylvania Game Commission. Bat Conservation International (BCI), Austin, Texas. January 2010.

WEST, Inc. 18 December 10, 2013

- Baerwald, E. F. 2008. Variation in the Activity and Fatality of Migratory Bats at Wind Energy Facilities in Southern Alberta: Causes and Consequences. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Baerwald, E. F. and R. M. R. Barclay. 2009. Geographic Variation in Activity and Fatality of Migratory Bats at Wind Energy Facilities. Journal of Mammalogy 90(6): 1341–1349.
- Baerwald, E. F., G. H. D'Amours, B. J. Klug, and R. M. R. Barclay. 2008. Barotrauma Is a Significant Cause of Bat Fatalities at Wind Turbines. Current Biology 18(16): R695-R696.
- Bat Conservation International (BCI). 2003. Range Map Data. Range GIS data from 2003. BCI website, BCI, Inc., Austin, Texas. Homepage: http://www.batcon.org, accessed 2013; Species profiles and range maps available online at: http://batcon.org/index.php/all-about-bats/species-profiles.html
- Bat Conservation International (BCI). 2013. Myotis septentrionalis. BCI, Inc., Austin, Texas. Homepage: http://www.batcon.org, accessed 2013; Species profile and range map available online at: http://batcon.org/index.php/all-about-bats/species=profiles.html?task=detail&species=2306&country=43&state=all&family=all&start=20
- BHE Environmental, Inc. (BHE). 2008. Investigations of Bat Activity and Bat Species Richness at the Proposed Cedar Ridge Wind Farm in Fond Du Lac County, Wisconsin. Interim Report prepared for Wisconsin Power and Light.
- BHE Environmental, Inc. (BHE). 2010. Post-Construction Bird and Bat Mortality Study: Cedar Ridge Wind Farm, Fond Du Lac County, Wisconsin. Interim Report prepared for Wisconsin Power and Light, Madison, Wisconsin. Prepared by BHE Environmental, Inc. Cincinnati, Ohio. February 2010.
- BHE Environmental, Inc. (BHE). 2011. Post-Construction Bird and Bat Mortality Study: Cedar Ridge Wind Farm, Fond Du Lac County, Wisconsin. Final Report. Prepared for Wisconsin Power and Light, Madison, Wisconsin. Prepared by BHE Environmental, Inc. Cincinnati, Ohio. February 2011.
- BioResource Consultants, Inc. (BRC). 2010. 2009/2010 Annual Report: Bird and Bat Mortality Monitoring, Pine Tree Wind Farm, Kern County, California. To the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, from AECOM, Irvine, California. Report prepared by BioResource Consultants, Inc., Ojai, California. October 14, 2010.
- Britzke, E. R., B. A. Slack, M. P. Armstrong, and S. C. Loeb. 2010. Effects of Orientation and Weatherproofing on the Detection of Bat Echolocation Calls. Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management 1(2): 136-141.
- Brooks, R. T. and W. M. Ford. 2005. Bat Activity in a Forest Landscape of Central Massachusetts. Northeastern Naturalist 12(4): 447-462.
- Brown, W. K. and B. L. Hamilton. 2004. Bird and Bat Monitoring at the Mcbride Lake Wind Farm, Alberta, 2003-2004. Report for Vision Quest Windelectric, Inc., Calgary, Alberta, Canada. September 2004.
- Brown, W. K. and B. L. Hamilton. 2006a. Bird and Bat Interactions with Wind Turbines Castle River Wind Facility, Alberta, 2001-2002. Report for Vision Quest Windelectric, Inc., Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Brown, W. K. and B. L. Hamilton. 2006b. Monitoring of Bird and Bat Collisions with Wind Turbines at the Summerview Wind Power Project, Alberta: 2005-2006. Prepared for Vision Quest Windelectric, Calgary, Alberta by TAEM Ltd., Calgary, Alberta, and BLH Environmental Services, Pincher Creek, Alberta. September 2006. http://www.batsandwind.org/pdf/Brown2006.pdf

WEST, Inc. 19 December 10, 2013

- Center for Biological Diversity (CBD). 2010. Petition to List the Eastern-Small Footed Bat *Myotis leibii* and Northern Long-Eared Bat *Myotis septentrionalis* as Threatened or Endangered under the Endangered Species Act. CBD, Richmond, Vermont. Available online at: http://www.biologicaldiversity.org/campaigns/bat_crisis_white-nose_syndrome/pdfs/petition-Myotisleibii-Myotisseptentrionalis.pdf
- Chatfield, A., W. Erickson, and K. Bay. 2009. Avian and Bat Fatality Study, Dillon Wind-Energy Facility, Riverside County, California. Final Report: March 26, 2008 March 26, 2009. Prepared for Iberdrola Renewables, Portland, Oregon. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. June 3, 2009.
- Chatfield, A., W. P. Erickson, and K. Bay. 2010. Final Report: Avian and Bat Fatality Study at the Alite Wind-Energy Facility, Kern County, California. Final Report: June 15, 2009 June 15, 2010. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. Prepared for CH2M HILL, Oakland, California.
- Chatfield, A., M. Sonnenberg, and K. Bay. 2012. Avian and Bat Mortality Monitoring at the Alta-Oak Creek Mojave Project, Kern County, California. Final Report for the First Year of Operation March 22, 2011 June 15, 2012. Prepared for Alta Windpower Development, LLC, Mojave, California. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. September 12, 2012.
- Chodachek, K., C. Derby, M. Sonnenberg, and T. Thorn. 2012. Post-Construction Fatality Surveys for the Pioneer Prairie Wind Farm I LLC Phase II, Mitchell County, Iowa: April 4, 2011 March 31, 2012. Prepared for EDP Renewables, North America LLC, Houston, Texas. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota.
- Collins, J. and G. Jones. 2009. Differences in Bat Activity in Relation to Bat Detector Height: Implications for Bat Surveys at Proposed Wind Farms. Acta Chiropterologica 11: 343:350.
- Cryan, P. M. 2008. Mating Behavior as a Possible Cause of Bat Fatalities at Wind Turbines. Journal of Wildlife Management 72(3): 845-849.
- Cryan, P. M. and R. M. R. Barclay. 2009. Causes of Bat Fatalities at Wind Turbines: Hypotheses and Predictions. Journal of Mammalogy 90(6): 1330-1340.
- Derby, C., K. Chodachek, and K. Bay. 2010a. Post-Construction Bat and Bird Fatality Study Crystal Lake II Wind Energy Center, Hancock and Winnebago Counties, Iowa. Final Report: April 2009-October 2009. Prepared for NextEra Energy Resources, Juno Beach, Florida. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota. June 2, 2010.
- Derby, C., K. Chodachek, K. Bay, and A. Merrill. 2010b. Post-Construction Fatality Survey for the Buffalo Ridge I Wind Project. May 2009 May 2010. Prepared for Iberdrola Renewables, Inc., Portland, Oregon. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota.
- Derby, C., K. Chodachek, K. Bay, and A. Merrill. 2010c. Post-Construction Fatality Surveys for the Elm Creek Wind Project: March 2009- February 2010. Prepared for Iberdrola Renewables, Inc. (IRI), Portland, Oregon. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota.
- Derby, C., K. Chodachek, K. Bay, and A. Merrill. 2010d. Post-Construction Fatality Surveys for the Moraine II Wind Project: March December 2009. Prepared for Iberdrola Renewables, Inc. (IRI), Portland, Oregon. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota.

- Derby, C., K. Chodachek, K. Bay, and A. Merrill. 2010e. Post-Construction Fatality Surveys for the Winnebago Wind Project: March 2009- February 2010. Prepared for Iberdrola Renewables, Inc. (IRI), Portland, Oregon. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota.
- Derby, C., K. Chodachek, K. Bay, and S. Nomani. 2011a. Post-Construction Fatality Surveys for the Barton I and II Wind Project: IRI. March 2010 February 2011. Prepared for Iberdrola Renewables, Inc. (IRI), Portland, Oregon. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota. Version: September 28, 2011.
- Derby, C., K. Chodachek, K. Bay, and S. Nomani. 2011b. Post-Construction Fatality Surveys for the Rugby Wind Project: Iberdrola Renewables, Inc. March 2010 March 2011. Prepared for Iberdrola Renewables, Inc. (IRI), Portland, Oregon. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota. Version: October 14, 2011.
- Derby, C., K. Chodachek, and M. Sonnenberg. 2012a. Post-Construction Casualty Surveys for the Buffalo Ridge II Wind Project. Iberdrola Renewables: March 2011- February 2012. Prepared for Iberdrola Renewables, LLC, Portland, Oregon. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota. August 31, 2012.
- Derby, C., K. Chodachek, and M. Sonnenberg. 2012b. Post-Construction Fatality Surveys for the Elm Creek II Wind Project. Iberdrola Renewables: March 2011-February 2012. Prepared for Iberdrola Renewables, LLC, Portland, Oregon. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota. October 8, 2012.
- Derby, C., K. Chodachek, T. Thorn, K. Bay, and S. Nomani. 2011c. Post-Construction Fatality Surveys for the PrairieWinds ND1 Wind Facility, Basin Electric Power Cooperative, March - November 2010. Prepared for Basin Electric Power Cooperative, Bismarck, North Dakota. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota. August 2, 2011.
- Derby, C., K. Chodachek, T. Thorn, and A. Merrill. 2012c. Post-Construction Surveys for the PrairieWinds ND1 (2011) Wind Facility Basin Electric Power Cooperative: March October 2011. Prepared for Basin Electric Power Cooperative, Bismarck, North Dakota. Prepared by Western Ecosystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota. August 31, 2012.
- Derby, C., A. Dahl, K. Bay, and L. McManus. 2011d. 2010 Post-Construction Monitoring Results for the Wessington Springs Wind Energy Facility, South Dakota. Final Report: March 9 November 16, 2010. Prepared for Wessington Wind Energy Center, LLC, Juno Beach, Florida. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota. November 22, 2011.
- Derby, C., A. Dahl, W. Erickson, K. Bay, and J. Hoban. 2007. Post-Construction Monitoring Report for Avian and Bat Mortality at the NPPD Ainsworth Wind Farm. Unpublished report prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming, for the Nebraska Public Power District.
- Derby, C., A. Dahl, and A. Merrill. 2012d. Post-Construction Monitoring Results for the PrairieWinds SD1 Wind Energy Facility, South Dakota. Final Report: March 2011 February 2012. Prepared for Basin Electric Power Cooperative, Bismarck, North Dakota. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota. September 27, 2012.
- Derby, C., A. Dahl, A. Merrill, and K. Bay. 2010f. 2009 Post-Construction Monitoring Results for the Wessington Springs Wind-Energy Facility, South Dakota. Final Report. Prepared for Wessington Wind Energy Center, LLC, Juno Beach, Florida. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota. August 19, 2010.

WEST, Inc. 21 December 10, 2013

- Derby, C., G. Iskali, S. Howlin, T. Thorn, T. Lyon, and A. Dahl. 2013a. Post-Construction Monitoring Results for the Big Smile Wind Farm, Roger Mills County, Oklahoma. Final Report: March 2012 to February 2013. Prepared for Acciona Wind Energy, Chicago, Illinois. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota. June 12, 2013.
- Derby, C., G. Iskali, M. Kauffman, T. Thorn, T. Lyon, and A. Dahl. 2013b. Post-Construction Monitoring Results, Red Hills Wind Farm, Roger Mills and Custer Counties, Oklahoma. Final Report: March 2012 to March 2013. Prepared for Acciona Wind Energy, Chicago, Illinois. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota. June 12, 2013.
- Derby, C., J. Ritzert, and K. Bay. 2010g. Bird and Bat Fatality Study, Grand Ridge Wind Resource Area, Lasalle County, Illinois. January 2009 January 2010. Prepared for Grand Ridge Energy LLC, Chicago, Illinois. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota. July 13, 2010. Revised January 2011.
- Downes, S. and R. Gritski. 2012a. Harvest Wind Project Wildlife Monitoring Report: January 2010 January 2012. Prepared for Harvest Wind Project, Roosevelt, Washington. Prepared by Northwest Wildlife Consultants, Inc., Pendleton, Oregon May 1, 2012.
- Downes, S. and R. Gritski. 2012b. White Creek Wind I Wildlife Monitoring Report: November 2007 November 2011. Prepared for White Creek Wind I, LLC, Roosevelt, Washington. Prepared by Northwest Wildlife Consultants, Inc., Pendleton, Oregon May 1, 2012.
- Enk, T., K. Bay, M. Sonnenberg, J. Baker, M. Kesterke, J. R. Boehrs, and A. Palochak. 2010. Biglow Canyon Wind Farm Phase I Post-Construction Avian and Bat Monitoring Second Annual Report, Sherman County, Oregon. January 26, 2009 December 11, 2009. Prepared for Portland General Electric Company, Portland, Oregon. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc.(WEST) Cheyenne, Wyoming, and Walla Walla, Washington. April 2010.
- Enk, T., K. Bay, M. Sonnenberg, and J. R. Boehrs. 2012a. Year 1 Avian and Bat Monitoring Report: Biglow Canyon Wind Farm Phase III, Sherman County, Oregon. September 13, 2010 September 9, 2011. Prepared for Portland General Electric Company, Portland, Oregon. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming, and Walla Walla, Washington. April 24, 2012.
- Enk, T., K. Bay, M. Sonnenberg, and J. R. Boehrs. 2012b. Year 2 Avian and Bat Monitoring Report: Biglow Canyon Wind Farm Phase II, Sherman County, Oregon. September 13, 2010 September 12, 2011. Prepared for Portland General Electric Company, Portland, Oregon. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming, and Walla Walla, Washington. April 23, 2012.
- Enk, T., K. Bay, M. Sonnenberg, J. Flaig, J. R. Boehrs, and A. Palochak. 2011a. Year 1 Post-Construction Avian and Bat Monitoring Report: Biglow Canyon Wind Farm Phase II, Sherman County, Oregon. September 10, 2009 September 12, 2010. Prepared for Portland General Electric Company, Portland, Oregon. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming, and Walla Walla, Washington. January 7, 2011.
- Enk, T., C. Derby, K. Bay, and M. Sonnenberg. 2011b. 2010 Post-Construction Fatality Monitoring Report, Elkhorn Valley Wind Farm, Union County, Oregon. January December 2010. Prepared for EDP Renewables, North America LLC, Houston, Texas. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Walla Walla, Washington, and Cheyenne, Wyoming. December 8, 2011.

- Enz, T. and K. Bay. 2010. Post-Construction Avian and Bat Fatality Monitoring Study, Tuolumne Wind Project, Klickitat County, Washington. Final Report: April 20, 2009 April 7, 2010. Prepared for Turlock Irrigation District, Turlock, California. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. July 6, 2010.
- Enz, T. and K. Bay. 2011. Post-Construction Monitoring at the Linden Ranch Wind Farm, Klickitat County, Washington. Final Report: June 30, 2010 July 17, 2011. Prepared for EnXco. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. November 10, 2011.
- Enz, T., K. Bay, S. Nomani, and M. Kesterke. 2011. Bird and Bat Fatality Monitoring Study, Windy Flats and Windy Point II Wind Energy Projects, Klickitat County, Washington. Final Report: February 1, 2010 January 14, 2011. Prepared for Windy Flats Partners, LLC, Goldendale, Washington. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. August 19, 2011.
- Enz, T., K. Bay, M. Sonnenberg, and A. Palochak. 2012. Post-Construction Monitoring Studies for the Combine Hills Turbine Ranch, Umatilla County, Oregon. Final Report: January 7 December 2, 2011. Prepared for Eurus Energy America Corporation, San Diego, California. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Walla Walla, Washington.
- Erickson, W. P., J. Jeffrey, K. Kronner, and K. Bay. 2004. Stateline Wind Project Wildlife Monitoring Annual Report. July 2001 December 2003. Technical report peer-reviewed by and submitted to FPL Energy, the Oregon Energy Facility Siting Council, and the Stateline Technical Advisory Committee. Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. December 2004.
- Erickson, W. P., J. Jeffrey, and V. K. Poulton. 2008. Avian and Bat Monitoring: Year 1 Report. Puget Sound Energy Wild Horse Wind Project, Kittitas County, Washington. Prepared for Puget Sound Energy, Ellensburg, Washington, by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. January 2008.
- Erickson, W. P., G. D. Johnson, M. D. Strickland, and K. Kronner. 2000. Avian and Bat Mortality Associated with the Vansycle Wind Project, Umatilla County, Oregon. Technical Report prepared by WEST, Inc., for Umatilla County Department of Resource Services and Development, Pendleton, Oregon. 21 pp.
- Erickson, W. P., K. Kronner, and K. J. Bay. 2007. Stateline 2 Wind Project Wildlife Monitoring Report, January December 2006. Technical report submitted to FPL Energy, the Oregon Energy Facility Siting Council, and the Stateline Technical Advisory Committee.
- Erickson, W. P., K. Kronner, and R. Gritski. 2003. Nine Canyon Wind Power Project Avian and Bat Monitoring Report. September 2002 August 2003. Prepared for the Nine Canyon Technical Advisory Committee and Energy Northwest by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming, and Northwest Wildlife Consultants (NWC), Pendleton, Oregon. October 2003. http://www.west-inc.com/reports/nine_canyon_monitoring_final.pdf
- Erickson, W. P. and L. Sharp. 2005. Phase 1 and Phase 1a Avian Mortality Monitoring Report for 2004-2005 for the Smud Solano Wind Project. Prepared for Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD), Sacramento, California. Prepared by URS Sacramento, California and Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST). August 2005.
- ESRI. 2013. Geographic Information System (GIS) Online Topographic Base Map. ESRI, producers of ArcGIS software. Redlands, California.
- Fenton, M. B. 1991. Seeing in the Dark. BATS (Bat Conservation International) 9(2): 9-13.

- Fiedler, J. K. 2004. Assessment of Bat Mortality and Activity at Buffalo Mountain Windfarm, Eastern Tennessee. M.S. Thesis. University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee. August, 2004. http://www.tva.gov/environment/bmw report/bat mortality bmw.pdf
- Fiedler, J. K., T. H. Henry, R. D. Tankersley, and C. P. Nicholson. 2007. Results of Bat and Bird Mortality Monitoring at the Expanded Buffalo Mountain Windfarm, 2005. Tennessee Valley Authority. June 28, 2007.
- Fishman Ecological Services LLC. 2003. Carcass Survey Results for Seawest Windpower, Inc., Condon Site 2002-2003. Prepared for SeaWest WindPower Inc.
- Frick, W. F., J. F. Pollock, A. C. Hicks, K. E. Langwig, D. S. Reynolds, G. G. Turner, C. M. Butchkoski, and T. H. Kunz. 2010. An Emerging Disease Casues Regional Population Collapse of a Common North American Bat Species. Science 329: 679-682.
- Fry, J. A., G. Xian, S. Jin, J. A. Dewits, H. J., L. Yang, C. A. Barnes, N. D. Herold, and J. D. Wickham. 2011. Completion of the 2006 National Land Cover Database for the Conterminous United States. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing 77(9): 859-864. http://www.mrlc.gov/nlcd06_data.php
- Gannon, W. L., R. E. Sherwin, and S. Haymond. 2003. On the Importance of Articulating Assumptions When Conducting Acoustic Studies of Habitat Use by Bats. Wildlife Society Bulletin 31: 45-61.
- Golder Associates. 2010. Report on Fall Post-Construction Monitoring, Ripley Wind Power Project, Acciona Wind. Report Number 09-1126-0029. Submitted to Suncor Energy Products Inc., Calgary, Alberta, and Acciona Wind Energy Canada, Toronto, Ontario. February 2010.
- Good, R. E., W. P. Erickson, A. Merrill, S. Simon, K. Murray, K. Bay, and C. Fritchman. 2011. Bat Monitoring Studies at the Fowler Ridge Wind Energy Facility, Benton County, Indiana: April 13 -October 15, 2010. Prepared for Fowler Ridge Wind Farm. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. January 28, 2011.
- Good, R. E., A. Merrill, S. Simon, K. Murray, and K. Bay. 2012. Bat Monitoring Studies at the Fowler Ridge Wind Farm, Benton County, Indiana: April 1 October 31, 2011. Prepared for the Fowler Ridge Wind Farm. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bloomington, Indiana. January 31, 2012.
- Good, R. E., M. Sonnenburg, and S. Simon. 2013. Bat Evaluation Monitoring Studies at the Fowler Ridge Wind Farm, Benton County, Indiana: August 1 October 15, 2012. Prepared for the Fowler Ridge Wind Farm. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bloomington, Indiana. January 31, 2013.
- Gritski, R., S. Downes, and K. Kronner. 2010. Klondike III (Phase 1) Wind Power Project Wildlife Monitoring: October 2007-October 2009. Prepared for Iberdrola Renewables, Inc. (IRI), Portland, Oregon, for Klondike Wind Power III LLC. Prepared by Northwest Wildlife Consultants, Inc. (NWC), Pendleton, Oregon. April 21, 2010 (Updated September 2010). Available online at: http://www.oregon.gov/energy/Siting/docs/KWP/KWPWildlifeReport091210.pdf
- Gritski, R., S. Downes, and K. Kronner. 2011. Klondike IIIa (Phase 2) Wind Power Project Wildlife Monitoring: August 2008 August 2010. Updated Final. Prepared for Iberdrola Renewables, Inc. (IRI), Portland, Oregon, for Klondike Wind Power III LLC. Prepared by Northwest Wildlife Consultants, Inc. (NWC), Pendleton, Oregon. Updated April 2011. Available online at: http://www.oregon.gov/energy/Siting/docs/KWP/KWPWildlifeReport042711.pdf

WEST, Inc. 24 December 10, 2013

- Gritski, R. and K. Kronner. 2010a. Hay Canyon Wind Power Project Wildlife Monitoring Study: May 2009 May 2010. Prepared for Iberdrola Renewables, Inc. (IRI), Hay Canyon Wind Power Project LLC. Prepared by Northwest Wildlife Consultants, Inc. (NWC), Pendleton, Oregon. September 20, 2010.
- Gritski, R. and K. Kronner. 2010b. Pebble Springs Wind Power Project Wildlife Monitoring Study: January 2009 January 2010. Prepared for Iberdrola Renewables, Inc. (IRI), and the Pebble Springs Advisory Committee. Prepared by Northwest Wildlife Consultants, Inc. (NWC), Pendleton, Oregon. April 20, 2010.
- Gritski, R., K. Kronner, and S. Downes. 2008. Leaning Juniper Wind Power Project, 2006 2008. Wildlife Monitoring Final Report. Prepared for PacifiCorp Energy, Portland, Oregon. Prepared by Northwest Wildlife Consultants, Inc. (NWC), Pendleton, Oregon. December 30, 2008.
- Grodsky, S. M. and D. Drake. 2011. Assessing Bird and Bat Mortality at the Forward Energy Center. Final Report. Public Service Commission (PSC) of Wisconsin. PSC REF#:152052. Prepared for Forward Energy LLC. Prepared by Department of Forest and Wildlife Ecology, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, Wisconsin. August 2011.
- Gruver, J. 2002. Assessment of Bat Community Structure and Roosting Habitat Preferences for the Hoary Bat (*Lasiurus cinereus*) near Foote Creek Rim, Wyoming. M.S. Thesis. University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming. 149 pp.
- Gruver, J. 2008. Bat Acoustic Studies for the Blue Sky Green Field Wind Project, Fond Du Lac County, Wisconsin. Final Report: July 24 October 29, 2007. Prepared for We Energies, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. February 26, 2008.
- Gruver, J., M. Sonnenberg, K. Bay, and W. Erickson. 2009. Post-Construction Bat and Bird Fatality Study at the Blue Sky Green Field Wind Energy Center, Fond Du Lac County, Wisconsin July 21 October 31, 2008 and March 15 June 4, 2009. Unpublished report prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. December 17, 2009.
- Harvey, M. J., J. S. Altenbach, and T. L. Best. 1999. Bats of the United States. Arkansas Game and Fish Commission and US Fish and Wildlife Service, Arkansas.
- Hayes, J. P. and J. Gruver. 2000. Vertical Stratification of Activity of Bats in an Old-Growth Forest in Western Washington. Northwest Science 74(2): 102-108.
- Howe, R. W., W. Evans, and A. T. Wolf. 2002. Effects of Wind Turbines on Birds and Bats in Northeastern Wisconsin. Prepared by University of Wisconsin-Green Bay, for Wisconsin Public Service Corporation and Madison Gas and Electric Company, Madison, Wisconsin. November 21, 2002. 104 pp.
- Insignia Environmental. 2009. 2008/2009 Annual Report for the Buena Vista Avian and Bat Monitoring Project. Prepared for Contra Costa County, Martinez, California. Prepared by Insignia Environmental, Palo Alto, California. September 4, 2009.
- Jacques Whitford Stantec Limited (Jacques Whitford). 2009. Ripley Wind Power Project Postconstruction Monitoring Report. Project No. 1037529.01. Report to Suncor Energy Products Inc., Calgary, Alberta, and Acciona Energy Products Inc., Calgary, Alberta. Prepared for the Ripley Wind Power Project Post-Construction Monitoring Program. Prepared by Jacques Whitford, Markham, Ontario. April 30, 2009. www.jacqueswhitford.com

- Jain, A. 2005. Bird and Bat Behavior and Mortality at a Northern Iowa Windfarm. M.S. Thesis. Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.
- Jain, A., P. Kerlinger, R. Curry, and L. Slobodnik. 2007. Annual Report for the Maple Ridge Wind Power Project: Post-Construction Bird and Bat Fatality Study 2006. Final Report. Prepared for PPM Energy and Horizon Energy and Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) for the Maple Ridge Project Study.
- Jain, A., P. Kerlinger, R. Curry, and L. Slobodnik. 2009a. Annual Report for the Maple Ridge Wind Power Project: Post-Construction Bird and Bat Fatality Study - 2007. Final report prepared for PPM Energy and Horizon Energy and Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) for the Maple Ridge Project Study. May 6, 2009.
- Jain, A., P. Kerlinger, R. Curry, L. Slobodnik, A. Fuerst, and C. Hansen. 2009b. Annual Report for the Noble Ellenburg Windpark, LLC, Postconstruction Bird and Bat Fatality Study - 2008. Prepared for Noble Environmental Power, LLC by Curry and Kerlinger, LLC. April 13, 2009.
- Jain, A., P. Kerlinger, R. Curry, L. Slobodnik, J. Histed, and J. Meacham. 2009c. Annual Report for the Noble Clinton Windpark, LLC, Postconstruction Bird and Bat Fatality Study - 2008. Prepared for Noble Environmental Power, LLC by Curry and Kerlinger, LLC. April 13, 2009.
- Jain, A., P. Kerlinger, R. Curry, L. Slobodnik, and M. Lehman. 2009d. Maple Ridge Wind Power Avian and Bat Fatality Study Report 2008. Annual Report for the Maple Ridge Wind Power Project, Post-construction Bird and Bat Fatality Study 2008. Prepared for Iberdrola Renewables, Inc, Horizon Energy, and the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) for the Maple Ridge Project Study. Prepared by Curry and Kerlinger, LLC. May 14, 2009.
- Jain, A., P. Kerlinger, R. Curry, L. Slobodnik, J. Quant, and D. Pursell. 2009e. Annual Report for the Noble Bliss Windpark, LLC, Postconstruction Bird and Bat Fatality Study - 2008. Prepared for Noble Environmental Power, LLC by Curry and Kerlinger, LLC. April 13, 2009.
- Jain, A., P. Kerlinger, L. Slobodnik, R. Curry, A. Fuerst, and A. Harte. 2010a. Annual Report for the Noble Bliss Windpark, LLC: Postconstruction Bird and Bat Fatality Study - 2009. Prepared for Noble Environmental Power, LLC. Prepared by Curry and Kerlinger, LLC, Cape May, New Jersey. March 9, 2010.
- Jain, A., P. Kerlinger, L. Slobodnik, R. Curry, and A. Harte. 2011a. Annual Report for the Noble Wethersfield Windpark, LLC: Postconstruction Bird and Bat Fatality Study - 2010. Prepared for Noble Environmental Power, LLC. Prepared by Curry and Kerlinger, LLC, Cape May, New Jersey. January 22, 2011.
- Jain, A., P. Kerlinger, L. Slobodnik, R. Curry, and K. Russell. 2010b. Annual Report for the Noble Clinton Windpark, LLC: Postconstruction Bird and Bat Fatality Study - 2009. Prepared for Noble Environmental Power, LLC. Prepared by Curry and Kerlinger, LLC, Cape May, New Jersey. March 9, 2010.
- Jain, A., P. Kerlinger, L. Slobodnik, R. Curry, and K. Russell. 2010c. Annual Report for the Noble Ellenburg Windpark, LLC: Postconstruction Bird and Bat Fatality Study - 2009. Prepared for Noble Environmental Power, LLC. Prepared by Curry and Kerlinger, LLC, Cape May, New Jersey. March 14, 2010.
- Jain, A., P. Kerlinger, L. Slobodnik, R. Curry, and K. Russell. 2011b. Annual Report for the Noble Altona Windpark, LLC: Postconstruction Bird and Bat Fatality Study - 2010. Prepared for Noble Environmental Power, LLC. Prepared by Curry and Kerlinger, LLC, Cape May, New Jersey. January 22, 2011.

- Jain, A., P. Kerlinger, L. Slobodnik, R. Curry, and K. Russell. 2011c. Annual Report for the Noble Chateaugay Windpark, LLC: Postconstruction Bird and Bat Fatality Study - 2010. Prepared for Noble Environmental Power, LLC. Prepared by Curry and Kerlinger, LLC, Cape May, New Jersey. January 22, 2011.
- James, R. D. 2008. Erie Shores Wind Farm Port Burwell, Ontario: Fieldwork Report for 2006 and 2007 During the First Two Years of Operation. Report to Environment Canada, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Erie Shores Wind Farm LP - McQuarrie North American and AIM PowerGen Corporation. January 2008.
- Jeffrey, J. D., K. Bay, W. P. Erickson, M. Sonneberg, J. Baker, M. Kesterke, J. R. Boehrs, and A. Palochak. 2009a. Portland General Electric Biglow Canyon Wind Farm Phase I Post-Construction Avian and Bat Monitoring First Annual Report, Sherman County, Oregon. January 2008 December 2008. Technical report prepared for Portland General Electric Company, Portland, Oregon. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology (WEST) Inc., Cheyenne, Wyoming, and Walla Walla, Washington. April 29, 2009.
- Jeffrey, J. D., W. P. Erickson, K. Bay, M. Sonneberg, J. Baker, J. R. Boehrs, and A. Palochak. 2009b. Horizon Wind Energy, Elkhorn Valley Wind Project, Post-Construction Avian and Bat Monitoring, First Annual Report, January-December 2008. Technical report prepared for Telocaset Wind Power Partners, a subsidiary of Horizon Wind Energy, Portland, Oregon. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc., Cheyenne, Wyoming, and Walla Walla, Washington. May 4, 2009.
- Johnson, G. D. 2005. A Review of Bat Mortality at Wind-Energy Developments in the United States. Bat Research News 46(2): 45-49.
- Johnson, G. D., W. P. Erickson, M. D. Strickland, M. F. Shepherd, and D. A. Shepherd. 2000. Avian Monitoring Studies at the Buffalo Ridge Wind Resource Area, Minnesota: Results of a 4-Year Study. Final report prepared for Northern States Power Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota, by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. September 22, 2000. 212 pp. http://www.west-inc.com
- Johnson, G. D., W. P. Erickson, M. D. Strickland, M. F. Shepherd, D. A. Shepherd, and S. A. Sarappo. 2003. Mortality of Bats at a Large-Scale Wind Power Development at Buffalo Ridge, Minnesota. The American Midland Naturalist 150: 332-342.
- Johnson, G. D., M. K. Perlik, W. P. Erickson, and M. D. Strickland. 2004. Bat Activity, Composition and Collision Mortality at a Large Wind Plant in Minnesota. Wildlife Society Bulletin 32(4): 1278-1288.
- Kerlinger, P. 2002a. An Assessment of the Impacts of Green Mountain Power Corporation's Wind Power Facility on Breeding and Migrating Birds in Searsburg, Vermont: July 1996-July 1998. NREL/SR-500-28591. Prepared for Vermont Public Service, Montpelier, Vermont. US Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Golden, Colorado. March 2002. 95 pp. http://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy02osti/28591.pdf
- Kerlinger, P. 2002b. Avian Fatality Study at the Madison Wind Power Project, Madison, New York. Report to PG&E Generating.
- Kerlinger, P., R. Curry, L. Culp, A. Hasch, and A. Jain. 2009. Post-Construction Avian Monitoring Study for the Shiloh I Wind Power Project, Solano County, California. Final Report: October 2009. Third Year Report (Revised 2010). Prepared for Iberdrola Renewables, Inc. (IRI). Prepared by Curry and Kerlinger, LLC., McLean, Virginia.

WEST, Inc. 27 December 10, 2013

- Kerlinger, P., R. Curry, L. Culp, A. Hasch, and A. Jain. 2010a. Post-Construction Avian Monitoring Study for the Shiloh I Wind Power Project, Solano County, California. Final Report: October 2009. Third Year Report (Revised). Prepared for Iberdrola Renewables, Inc. (IRI). Prepared by Curry and Kerlinger, LLC., McLean, Virginia.
- Kerlinger, P., R. Curry, L. Culp, A. Hasch, and A. Jain. 2010b. Post-Construction Avian Monitoring Study for the Shiloh II Wind Power Project, Solano County, California. Year One Report. Prepared for enXco Development Inc. Prepared by Curry and Kerlinger, LLC, McLean, Virginia. September 2010.
- Kerlinger, P., R. Curry, L. Culp, A. Jain, C. Wilkerson, B. Fischer, and A. Hasch. 2006. Post-Construction Avian and Bat Fatality Monitoring for the High Winds Wind Power Project, Solano County, California: Two Year Report. Prepared for High Winds LLC, FPL Energy by Curry and Kerlinger, LLC. April 2006.
- Kerlinger, P., R. Curry, A. Hasch, and J. Guarnaccia. 2007. Migratory Bird and Bat Monitoring Study at the Crescent Ridge Wind Power Project, Bureau County, Illinois: September 2005 August 2006. Final draft prepared for Orrick Herrington and Sutcliffe, LLP. May 2007.
- Kerns, J. and P. Kerlinger. 2004. A Study of Bird and Bat Collisions at the Mountaineer Wind Energy Facility, Tucker County, West Virginia: Annual Report for 2003. Prepared for FPL Energy and the Mountaineer Wind Energy Center Technical Review Committee. February 14, 2004. Technical report prepared by Curry and Kerlinger, LLC., for FPL Energy and Mountaineer Wind Energy Center Technical Review Committee. Curry and Kerlinger, LLC. 39 pp. http://www.wvhighlands.org/Birds/MountaineerFinalAvianRpt-%203-15-04PKJK.pdf
- Kronner, K., R. Gritski, and S. Downes. 2008. Big Horn Wind Power Project Wildlife Fatality Monitoring Study: 2006–2007. Final report prepared for PPM Energy and the Big Horn Wind Project Technical Advisory Committee by Northwest Wildlife Consultants, Inc. (NWC), Mid-Columbia Field Office, Goldendale, Washington. June 1, 2008.
- Kunz, T. H., E. B. Arnett, B. M. Cooper, W. P. Erickson, R. P. Larkin, T. Mabee, M. L. Morrison, M. D. Strickland, and J. M. Szewczak. 2007a. Assessing Impacts of Wind-Energy Development on Nocturnally Active Birds and Bats: A Guidance Document. Journal of Wildlife Management 71(8): 2449-2486. Available online at: http://www.nationalwind.org/assets/publications/Nocturnal-MM-Final-JWM.pdf
- Kunz, T. H., E. B. Arnett, W. P. Erickson, A. R. Hoar, G. D. Johnson, R. P. Larkin, M. D. Strickland, R. W. Thresher, and M. D. Tuttle. 2007b. Ecological Impacts of Wind Energy Development on Bats: Questions, Research Needs, and Hypotheses. Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment 5(6): 315-324.
- Larson, D. J. and J. P. Hayes. 2000. Variability in Sensitivity of Anabat II Detectors and a Method of Calibration. Acta Chiropterologica 2: 209-213.
- Limpens, H. J. G. A. and G. F. McCracken. 2004. Choosing a Bat Detector: Theoretical and Practical Aspects. Pp. 28-37. *In*: Bat Echolocation Research: Tools, Techniques, and Analysis. R. M. Brigham, E. K. V. Kalko, G. Jones, S. Parsons, and H. J. G. A. Limpens, eds. Bat Conservation International, Austin, Texas.
- Long, C., J. Flint, and P. Lepper. 2010a. Insect Attraction to Wind Turbines: Does Colour Play a Role? European Journal of Wildlife Research: 1-9.

- Long, C. V., J. A. Flint, and P. A. Lepper. 2010b. Wind Turbines and Bat Mortality: Doppler Shift Profiles and Ultrasonic Bat-Like Pulse Reflection from Moving Turbine Blades. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 128(4): 2238-2245.
- Miller, A. 2008. Patterns of Avian and Bat Mortality at a Utility-Scaled Wind Farm on the Southern High Plains. M.S. Thesis. Texas Tech University, August 2008. Available online at: http://www.batsandwind.org/pdf/Bibliography%20docs/Miller Amanda Thesis.pdf
- Natural Resource Solutions Inc. (NRSI). 2009. 2006, 2007 and 2008 Bird and Bat Mortality Monitoring, Prince Wind Power Project. Project No. 821, D. Stephenson, Senior Biologist. Prepared for Brookfield Renewable Power, Gatineau, Quebec. Prepared by NSRI, Waterloo, Ontario. May 5, 2009.
- Natural Resource Solutions Inc. (NRSI). 2011. Harrow Wind Farm 2010 Post-Construction Monitoring Report. Project No. 0953. Prepared for International Power Canada, Inc., Markham, Ontario. Prepared by NRSI. August 2011.
- New Jersey Audubon Society (NJAS). 2008a. Post-Construction Wildlife Monitoring at the Atlantic City Utilities Authority Jersey Atlantic Wind Power Facility: Periodic Report Covering Work Conducted between 1 August and 30 September 2008. Submitted to New Jersey Board of Public Utilities, New Jersey Clean Energy Program, Newark, New Jersey. Submitted by New Jersey Audubon Society, Center for Research and Education, Cape May Court House, New Jersey. Available online at: http://www.njcleanenergy.com/files/file/Renewable Programs/Wind/ACUA Interim%20Report Jan-Sep08 all.pdf
- New Jersey Audubon Society (NJAS). 2008b. Post-Construction Wildlife Monitoring at the Atlantic City Utilities Authority Jersey Atlantic Wind Power Facility: Periodic Report Covering Work Conducted between 20 July and 31 December 2007. Submitted to New Jersey Board of Public Utilities, New Jersey Clean Energy Program, Newark, New Jersey. Submitted by New Jersey Audubon Society, Center for Research and Education, Cape May Court House, New Jersey. Available online at: http://www.njcleanenergy.com/files/file/Renewable Programs/CORE/ACUAReportwithimages123107LowRes.pdf
- New Jersey Audubon Society (NJAS). 2009. Post-Construction Wildlife Monitoring at the Atlantic City Utilities Authority Jersey Atlantic Wind Power Facility: Project Status Report IV. Available online at: http://www.njcleanenergy.com/files/file/Renewable_Programs/Wind/ACUA_Quarterly%20_report_to-date_Jan-Aug09_1c.pdf
- Nicholson, C. P., J. R.D. Tankersley, J. K. Fiedler, and N. S. Nicholas. 2005. Assessment and Prediction of Bird and Bat Mortality at Wind Energy Facilities in the Southeastern United States. Final Report. Tennessee Valley Authority, Knoxville, Tennessee.
- Normandeau Associates, Inc. 2010. Stetson Mountain II Wind Project Year 1 Post-Construction Avian and Bat Mortality Monitoring Study, T8 R4 Nbpp, Maine. Prepared for First Wind, LLC, Portland, Maine. Prepared by Normandeau Associates, Inc., Falmouth, Maine. December 2, 2010.
- Normandeau Associates, Inc. 2011. Year 3 Post- Construction Avian and Bat Casualty Monitoring at the Stetson I Wind Farm, T8 R4 Nbpp, Maine. Prepared for First Wind Energy, LLC, Portland, Maine. Prepared by Normandeau Associates, Inc., Falmouth, Maine. December 2011.
- Northwest Wildlife Consultants, Inc. (NWC) and Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST). 2007. Avian and Bat Monitoring Report for the Klondike II Wind Power Project. Sherman County, Oregon. Prepared for PPM Energy, Portland, Oregon. Managed and conducted by NWC, Pendleton, Oregon. Analysis conducted by WEST, Cheyenne, Wyoming. July 17, 2007.

WEST, Inc. 29 December 10, 2013

- O'Shea, T. J., M. A. Bogan, and L. E. Ellison. 2003. Monitoring Trends in Bat Populations of the US and Territories: Status of the Science and Recommendations for the Future. Wildlife Society Bulletin 31: 16-29.
- Osborn, R. G., K. F. Higgins, C. D. Dieter, and R. E. Usgaard. 1996. Bat Collisions with Wind Turbines in Southwestern Minnesota. Bat Research News 37: 105-108.
- Osborn, R. G., K. F. Higgins, R. E. Usgaard, C. D. Dieter, and R. G. Neiger. 2000. Bird Mortality Associated with Wind Turbines at the Buffalo Ridge Wind Resource Area, Minnesota. American Midland Naturalist 143: 41-52.
- Piorkowski, M. D. and T. J. O'Connell. 2010. Spatial Pattern of Summer Bat Mortality from Collisions with Wind Turbines in Mixed-Grass Prairie. American Midland Naturalist 164: 260-269.
- Poulton, V. and W. P. Erickson. 2010. Post-Construction Bat and Bird Fatality Study, Judith Gap Wind Farm, Wheatland County, Montana. Final Report: Results from June–October 2009 Study and Comparison with 2006-2007 Study. Prepared for Judith Gap Energy, LLC. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. March 2010.
- Reynolds, D. S. 2010a. Post-Construction Acoustic Monitoring, 2009 Sampling Period: Noble Clinton Windpark, Clinton County, New York. Prepared for Noble Environmental Power, LLC, Essex, Connecticut. Prepared by North East Ecological Services, Bow, New Hampshire. April 6, 2010.
- Reynolds, D. S. 2010b. Post-Construction Acoustic Monitoring, 2009 Sampling Period: Noble Ellenburg Windpark, Clinton County, New York. Prepared for Noble Environmental Power, LLC, Essex, Connecticut. Prepared by North East Ecological Services, Bow, New Hampshire. April 6, 2010.
- Solick, D., A. Krause, A. Chatfield, and W. P. Erickson. 2010. Bat Acoustic Studies for the Alta East Wind Resource Area, Kern County, California. Final Report: July 7, 2009 July 9, 2010. Prepared for CH2M HILL, Oakland, California. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. October 15, 2010.
- Stantec Consulting, Inc. (Stantec). 2008. 2007 Spring, Summer, and Fall Post-Construction Bird and Bat Mortality Study at the Mars Hill Wind Farm, Maine. Prepared for UPC Wind Management, LLC, Cumberland, Maine. Prepared by Stantec (formerly Woodlot Alternatives, Inc.), Topsham, Maine. January 2008.
- Stantec Consulting, Inc. (Stantec). 2009a. Post-Construction Monitoring at the Mars Hill Wind Farm, Maine Year 2, 2008. Prepared for First Wind Management, LLC, Portland, Maine. Prepared by Stantec Consulting, Topsham, Maine. January 2009.
- Stantec Consulting, Inc. (Stantec). 2009b. Post-Construction Monitoring at the Munnsville Wind Farm, New York: 2008. Prepared for E.ON Climate and Renewables, Austin, Texas. Prepared by Stantec Consulting, Topsham, Maine. January 2009.
- Stantec Consulting, Inc. (Stantec). 2009c. Stetson I Mountain Wind Project: Year 1 Post-Construction Monitoring Report, 2009 for the Stetson Mountain Wind Project in Penobscot and Washington Counties, Maine. Prepared for First Wind Management, LLC. Portland, Maine. Prepared by Stantec, Topsham, Maine. January 2009.
- Stantec Consulting, Inc. (Stantec). 2010. Cohocton and Dutch Hill Wind Farms Year 1 Post-Construction Monitoring Report, 2009, for the Cohocton and Dutch Hill Wind Farms in Cohocton, New York. Prepared for Canandaigua Power Partners, LLC and Canandaigua Power Partners II, LLC, Portland, Maine. Prepared by Stantec, Topsham, Maine. January 2010.

- Stantec Consulting, Inc. (Stantec). 2011. Cohocton and Dutch Hill Wind Farms Year 2 Post-Construction Monitoring Report, 2010, for the Cohocton and Dutch Hill Wind Farms in Cohocton, New York. Prepared for Canandaigua Power Partners, LLC, and Canandaigua Power Partners II, LLC, Portland, Maine. Prepared by Stantec, Topsham, Maine. October 2011.
- Stantec Consulting, Inc. (Stantec). 2012. 2011 Post-Construction Monitoring Report, Kibby Wind Power Project, Franklin County, Maine. Prepared for TransCanada Hydro Northeast, Inc., North Walpole, New Hampshire. Prepared by Stantec, Topsham, Maine. March 2012.
- Stantec Consulting Ltd. (Stantec Ltd.). 2008. Melancthon I Wind Plant Post-Construction Bird and Bat Monitoring Report: 2007. File No. 160960220. Prepared for Canadian Hydro Developers, Inc., Guelph, Ontario. Prepared by Stantec Ltd., Guelph, Ontario. June 2008.
- Stantec Consulting Ltd. (Stantec Ltd.). 2010a. Wolfe Island Ecopower Centre Post-Construction Followup Plan. Bird and Bat Resources Monitoring Report No. 1: May June 2009. File No. 160960494. Prepared for Canadian Hydro Developers, Inc.'s wholly owned subsidiary, Canadian Renewable Energy Corporation. Prepared by Stantec Ltd., Guelph, Ontario. February 2010.
- Stantec Consulting Ltd. (Stantec Ltd.). 2010b. Wolfe Island Ecopower Centre Post-Construction Followup Plan. Bird and Bat Resources Monitoring Report No. 2: July December 2009. File No. 160960494. Prepared for TransAlta Corporation's wholly owned subsidiary, Canadian Renewable Energy Corporation. Prepared by Stantec Ltd., Guelph, Ontario. May 2010.
- Stantec Consulting Ltd. (Stantec Ltd.). 2011a. Wolfe Island Wind Plant Post-Construction Followup Plan. Bird and Bat Resources Monitoring Report No. 3: January June 2010. File No. 160960494. Prepared for TransAlta Corporation's wholly owned subsidiary, Canadian Renewable Energy Corporation. Prepared by Stantec Consulting Ltd., Guelph, Ontario. January 2011.
- Stantec Consulting Ltd. (Stantec Ltd.). 2011b. Wolfe Island Wind Plant Post-Construction Followup Plan. Bird and Bat Resources Monitoring Report No. 4: July December 2010. File No. 160960494. Prepared for TransAlta Corporation's wholly owned subsidiary, Canadian Renewable Energy Corporation. Prepared by Stantec Consulting Ltd., Guelph, Ontario. July 2011.
- Stantec Consulting Ltd. (Stantec Ltd.). 2011c. Wolfe Island Wind Plant Post-Construction Followup Plan. Bird and Bat Resources Monitoring Report No. 5: January June 2011. File No. 160960494. Prepared for TransAlta Corporation's wholly owned subsidiary, Canadian Renewable Energy Corporation. Prepared by Stantec Consulting Ltd., Guelph, Ontario. December 2011.
- Stantec Consulting Ltd. (Stantec Ltd.). 2012. Wolfe Island Wind Plant Post-Construction Follow-up Plan. Bird and Bat Resources Monitoring Report No. 6: July-December 2011. File No. 160960494. Prepared for TransAlta Corporation's wholly owned subsidiary, Canadian Renewable Energy Corporation. Prepared by Stantec Consulting Ltd., Guelph, Ontario. July 2012.
- Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. (Stantec Consulting Services). 2012. Post-Construction Monitoring, Summer 2011 Spring 2012, Year 1 Annual Report: Kittitas Valley Wind Power Project, Cle Elum, Washington. Prepared for Sagebrush Power Partners, LLC, Houston, Texas. Prepared by Stantec, Salt Lake City, Utah.
- Thompson, J. and K. Bay. 2012. Post-Construction Fatality Surveys for the Dry Lake II Wind Project: February 2011 February 2012. Prepared for Iberdrola Renewables, LLC, Portland, Oregon. Prepared by Western Ecosystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. June 6, 2012.

- Thompson, J., D. Solick, and K. Bay. 2011. Post-Construction Fatality Surveys for the Dry Lake Phase I Wind Project. Iberdrola Renewables: September 2009 November 2010. Prepared for Iberdrola Renewables, Portland, Oregon. Prepared by Western Ecosystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. February 10, 2011.
- Tidhar, D., L. McManus, Z. Courage, and W. L. Tidhar. 2012a. 2010 Post-Construction Fatality Monitoring Study and Bat Acoustic Study for the High Sheldon Wind Farm, Wyoming County, New York. Final Report: April 15 November 15, 2010. Prepared for High Sheldon Wind Farm, Sheldon Energy LLC, Chicago, Illinois. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Waterbury, Vermont. April 15, 2012.
- Tidhar, D., L. McManus, D. Solick, Z. Courage, and K. Bay. 2012b. 2011 Post-Construction Fatality Monitoring Study and Bat Acoustic Study for the High Sheldon Wind Farm, Wyoming County, New York. Final Report: April 15 November 15, 2011. Prepared for High Sheldon Wind Farm, Sheldon Energy LLC, Chicago, Illinois. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Waterbury, Vermont. April 25, 2012.
- Tidhar, D., M. Sonnenberg, and D.P. Young, Jr. 2013. 2012 Post-Construction Carcass Monitoring Study for the Beech Ridge Wind Farm, Greenbrier County, West Virginia. Final Report: April 1 October 28, 2012. Prepared for Beech Ridge Wind Farm, Beech Ridge Energy, LLC, Chicago, Illinois. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), NE/Mid-Atlantic Branch, Waterbury, Vermont. January 18, 2013.
- Tidhar, D., W. Tidhar, and M. Sonnenberg. 2010. Post-Construction Fatality Surveys for Lempster Wind Project, Iberdrola Renewables. Prepared for Lempster Wind, LLC, Lempster Wind Technical Advisory Committee, and Iberdrola Renewables, Inc. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology Inc. (WEST), Waterbury, Vermont. September 30, 2010.
- Tidhar, D., W. L. Tidhar, L. McManus, and Z. Courage. 2011. 2010 Post-Construction Fatality Surveys for the Lempster Wind Project, Lempster, New Hampshire. Prepared for Iberdrola Renewables, Inc. and the Lempster Wind Technical Committee. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc., Waterbury, Vermont. May 18, 2011.
- Tierney, R. 2007. Buffalo Gap I Wind Farm Avian Mortality Study: February 2006-January 2007. Final Survey Report. Prepared for AES SeaWest, Inc. TRC, Albuquerque, New Mexico.TRC Report No. 110766-C-01. May 2007.
- Tierney, R. 2009. Buffalo Gap 2 Wind Farm Avian Mortality Study: July 2007 December 2008. Final Survey Report. Submitted by TRC, Albuquerque, New Mexico. TRC Report No. 151143-B-01. June 2009.
- TRC Environmental Corporation. 2008. Post-Construction Avian and Bat Fatality Monitoring and Grassland Bird Displacement Surveys at the Judith Gap Wind Energy Project, Wheatland County, Montana. Prepared for Judith Gap Energy, LLC, Chicago, Illinois. TRC Environmental Corporation, Laramie, Wyoming. TRC Project 51883-01 (112416). January 2008. http://www.newwest.net/pdfs/AvianBatFatalityMonitoring.pdf
- URS Corporation. 2010a. Final Goodnoe Hills Wind Project Avian Mortality Monitoring Report. Prepared for PacifiCorp, Salt Lake City, Utah. Prepared by URS Corporation, Seattle, Washington. March 16, 2010.
- URS Corporation. 2010b. Final Marengo I Wind Project Year One Avian Mortality Monitoring Report.

 Prepared for PacifiCorp, Salt Lake City, Utah. Prepared by URS Corporation, Seattle,
 Washington. March 22, 2010.

- URS Corporation. 2010c. Final Marengo II Wind Project Year One Avian Mortality Monitoring Report.

 Prepared for PacifiCorp, Salt Lake City, Utah. Prepared by URS Corporation, Seattle,
 Washington. March 22, 2010.
- US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2012. Final Land-Based Wind Energy Guidelines. March 23, 2012. 82 pp. Available online at: http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/docs/WEG final.pdf
- US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2013. Northern Long-Eared Bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*). USFWS Endangered Species Program: Midwest Region. Updated October 2, 2013. Available online at: http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/nlba/index.html
- US Geological Survey (USGS) National Land Cover Database (NLCD). 2006. Land Use/Land Cover, USGS NLCD 2001 Data. USGS Headquarters, USGS National Center. Reston, Virginia. http://www.mrlc.gov/nlcd2006.php
- US Geological Survey (USGS). 2013. National Karst Map Project, An Update. USGS Headquarters, USGS National Center. Reston, Virginia. Available online at: http://water.usgs.gov/ogw/karst/kig2002/jbe map.html
- Ventus Environmental Solutions (Ventus). 2012. Vantage Wind Energy Center Avian and Bat Monitoring Study: March 2011- March 2012. Prepared for Vantage Wind Energy, LLC, Chicago, Illinois. Prepared by Ventus, Portland, Oregon. May 16, 2012.
- Watt, M. A. and D. Drake. 2011. Assessing Bat Use at the Forward Energy Center. Final Report. PSC REF#:152051. Public Service Commission of Wisconsin. Prepared for Forward Energy LLC. Prepared by Department of Forest and Wildlife Ecology, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, Wisconsin. August 2011.
- Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST). 2006. Diablo Winds Wildlife Monitoring Progress Report, March 2005 February 2006. Technical report submitted to FPL Energy and Alameda County California. WEST. Cheyenne, Wyoming.
- Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST). 2008. Diablo Winds Wildlife Monitoring Progress Report: March 2005 February 2007. Prepared by WEST, Cheyenne, Wyoming. August 2008.
- Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST). 2011. Post-Construction Fatality Surveys for the Barton Chapel Wind Project: Iberdrola Renewables. Version: July 2011. Iberdrola Renewables, Portland, Oregon.
- White, E. P. and S. D. Gehrt. 2001. Effects of Recording Media on Echolocation Data from Broadband Bat Detectors. Wildlife Society Bulletin 29: 974-978.
- Young, D.P. Jr., K. Bay, S. Nomani, and W. Tidhar. 2009a. Nedpower Mount Storm Wind Energy Facility, Post-Construction Avian and Bat Monitoring: March June 2009. Prepared for NedPower Mount Storm, LLC, Houston, Texas. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology (WEST), Inc., Cheyenne, Wyoming. August 17, 2009.
- Young, D.P. Jr., K. Bay, S. Nomani, and W. Tidhar. 2010a. Nedpower Mount Storm Wind Energy Facility, Post-Construction Avian and Bat Monitoring: April July 2010. Prepared for NedPower Mount Storm, LLC, Houston, Texas. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. August 27, 2010.
- Young, D.P. Jr., K. Bay, S. Nomani, and W. Tidhar. 2010b. Nedpower Mount Storm Wind Energy Facility, Post-Construction Avian and Bat Monitoring: July October 2009. Prepared for NedPower Mount Storm, LLC, Houston, Texas. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology (WEST), Inc., Cheyenne, Wyoming. February 12, 2010.

- Young, D.P. Jr., W. P. Erickson, K. Bay, S. Nomani, and W. Tidhar. 2009b. Mount Storm Wind Energy Facility, Phase 1 Post-Construction Avian and Bat Monitoring, July October 2008. Prepared for NedPower Mount Storm, LLC, Houston, Texas. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology (WEST), Inc., Cheyenne, Wyoming. February 17, 2009.
- Young, D.P. Jr., W. P. Erickson, R. E. Good, M. D. Strickland, and G. D. Johnson. 2003a. Avian and Bat Mortality Associated with the Initial Phase of the Foote Creek Rim Windpower Project, Carbon County, Wyoming, Final Report, November 1998 June 2002. Prepared for Pacificorp, Inc. Portland, Oregon, SeaWest Windpower Inc. San Diego, California, and Bureau of Land Management, Rawlins District Office, Rawlins, Wyoming.
- Young, D.P. Jr., W. P. Erickson, J. Jeffrey, and V. K. Poulton. 2007. Puget Sound Energy Hopkins Ridge Wind Project Phase 1 Post-Construction Avian and Bat Monitoring First Annual Report, January December 2006. Technical report for Puget Sound Energy, Dayton, Washington and Hopkins Ridge Wind Project Technical Advisory Committee, Columbia County, Washington. Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST) Cheyenne, Wyoming, and Walla Walla, Washington. 25 pp.
- Young, D.P. Jr., W. P. Erickson, M. D. Strickland, R. E. Good, and K. J. Sernka. 2003b. Comparison of Avian Responses to UV-Light-Reflective Paint on Wind Turbines. Subcontract Report July 1999 – December 2000. NREL/SR-500-32840. Prepared for National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Golden, Colorado, by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming. Foote Creek Rim Wind Plant, Carbon County, Wyoming. January 2003. http://www.west-inc.com
- Young, D.P. Jr., J. Jeffrey, W. P. Erickson, K. Bay, V. K. Poulton, K. Kronner, R. Gritski, and J. Baker. 2006. Eurus Combine Hills Turbine Ranch. Phase 1 Post Construction Wildlife Monitoring First Annual Report: February 2004 February 2005. Technical report prepared for Eurus Energy America Corporation, San Diego, California, and the Combine Hills Technical Advisory Committee, Umatilla County, Oregon. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming, and Walla Walla Washington, and Northwest Wildlife Consultants, Inc. (NWC), Pendleton, Oregon. February 21, 2006.
- Young, D.P. Jr., J. D. Jeffrey, K. Bay, and W. P. Erickson. 2009c. Puget Sound Energy Hopkins Ridge Wind Project, Phase 1, Columbia County, Washington. Post-Construction Avian and Bat Monitoring, Second Annual Report: January December, 2008. Prepared for Puget Sound Energy, Dayton, Washington, and the Hopkins Ridge Wind Project Technical Advisory Committee, Columbia County, Washington. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming, and Walla Walla, Washington. May 20, 2009.
- Young, D.P. Jr., M. Lout, Z. Courage, S. Nomani, and K. Bay. 2012a. 2011 Post-Construction Monitoring Study, Criterion Wind Project, Garrett County, Maryland: April November 2011. Prepared for Criterion Power Partners, LLC, Oakland, Maryland. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming, and Waterbury, Vermont. April 20, 2012. Available online at: http://www.exeloncorp.com/assets/energy/powerplants/docs/Criterion/CPP%20Post%20Construction%20Monitoring%20Report%20%28042512%29.pdf
- Young, D.P. Jr., C. Nations, M. Lout, and K. Bay. 2013. 2012 Post-Construction Monitoring Study, Criterion Wind Project, Garrett County, Maryland. April November 2012. Prepared for Criterion Power Partners, LLC, Oakland, Maryland. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Cheyenne, Wyoming, and Waterbury, Vermont. January 15, 2013.

WEST, Inc. 34 December 10, 2013

- Young, D.P. Jr., S. Nomani, Z. Courage, and K. Bay. 2011a. Nedpower Mount Storm Wind Energy Facility, Post-Construction Avian and Bat Monitoring: April July 2011. Prepared for NedPower Mount Storm, LLC, Houston, Texas. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology (WEST), Inc., Cheyenne, Wyoming. August 29, 2011.
- Young, D.P. Jr., S. Nomani, Z. Courage, and K. Bay. 2012b. Nedpower Mount Storm Wind Energy Facility, Post-Construction Avian and Bat Monitoring: July October 2011. Prepared for NedPower Mount Storm, LLC, Houston, Texas. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology (WEST), Inc., Cheyenne, Wyoming. February 27, 2012.
- Young, D.P. Jr., S. Nomani, W. Tidhar, and K. Bay. 2011b. Nedpower Mount Storm Wind Energy Facility, Post-Construction Avian and Bat Monitoring: July October 2010. Prepared for NedPower Mount Storm, LLC, Houston, Texas. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology (WEST), Inc., Cheyenne, Wyoming. February 10, 2011.

WEST, Inc. 35 December 10, 2013



Appendix A1. Wind energy facilities in North America with comparable activity and fatality data for bats, separated by geographic region.

Note Part	bats, separated by geographic it	Bat Activity	Bat Activity	Fatality	No. of	Total
Midwest Cedar Ridge, WI (2009) 9.97	Wind Energy Facility			Estimate ^E	Turbines	
Cedar Ridge, WI (2009) 9.97°C.D.E.F 7/16/07-9/30/07 24.12 41 67.6 Blue Sky Green Field, WI (2010) 7.7°F 7/16/07-9/30/07 24.12 41 68 Fowler I, II, III, III, IV (2011) 18.96 355 600 Fowler I, II, III, III, IV (2011) 18.96 355 600 Fowler I, II, III, III, IV (2011) 18.96 355 600 Fowler I, II, III, III, IV (2011) 18.96 355 600 Fowler I, II, III, IV (2011) 18.96 355 600 Fowler I, II, III, IV (2010) 18.96 355 600 Fowler I, III, III, IV (2010) 11.13 6-turb 24 (four lamb of the country of the countr	Sunflower, ND	1.70				
Blue Sky Ğreen Field, W		Midwest				
Cedar Ridge, WI (2010)		9.97 ^{C,D,E,F}				
Fowler I, II, III, IN (2011) 6.97 8/5/08-11/08/08 18.96 355 600		7.7				
Fowlard II, III, III, III, III, III, III, II		9.97 ^{C,D,E,F}	7/16/07-9/30/07			
Forward Energy Center, WI						
Harrow, Ont (2010)						
Harrow, Ont (2010)	Forward Energy Center, WI	6.97	8/5/08-11/08/08	18.17		129
Top of lowa, IA (2004) 35.7 5/26/04-9/24/04 10.27 89 80 Pioneer Prairie I, IA (Phase II) 8.09 162 301 Crystal Lake II, IA 7.42 80 200 Top of lowa, IA (2003) 7.16 89 80 Rively, Ont (2003) 7.16 89 80 Rively, Ont (2008) 7.16 8.09 80 Rively, Ont (2008) 7.16 8.09				44.40		
Top of lowa, IA (2004) 35.7 5/26/04-9/24/04 10.27 89 80 Pioneer Prairie I, IA (Phase II) 10.06 62 102.3 Fowler I, IN (2009) 8.09 162 301 Crystal Lake II, IA 7.42 80 200 Top of lowa, IA (2003) 7.16 89 80 Kewaunee County, WI 6.65 31 20.46 Ripley, Ont (2008) 4.67 38 76 Winnebago, IA 4.54 10 20 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2001/Lake Benton II) 2.2 ^D 6/15/01-9/15/01 3.71 138 107.25 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2001/Lake Benton II) 2.2 ^D 6/15/01-9/15/01 3.71 138 103.5 Crescent Ridge, IL 3.27 33 49.5 60 50 60 60 50 60 50 60 60 50 60 60 50 60 60 50 60 60 50 60 60 50 60 60	Harrow, Ont (2010)			11.13		39.6
Pioneer Prairie I, IA (Phase II)	T (1 14 (000 t)	05.7	E 100 10 4 0 10 4 10 4	40.07		00
Fowler I, IN (2009)		35.7	5/26/04-9/24/04			
Crystal Lake II, IA 7.42 80 200 Top of lowa, IA (2003) 7.16 89 80 Kewaunee County, WI 6.45 31 20.46 Ripley, Ont (2008) 4.67 38 76 Winnebago, IA 4.54 10 20 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2001/Lake Benton I) 2.2 ^D 6/15/01-9/15/01 3.71 138 103.5 Crescent Ridge, IL 3.27 33 49.5 49.5 Fowler I, II, III, IN (2012) 2.96 355 600 Elm Creek II, MN 2.81 62 148.8 Buffalo Ridge II, SD (2011) 2.72 138 103.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 1999) 2.72 138 103.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 1999) 2.72 138 107.25 Moraine II, MN 2.42 33 49.5 PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2010 2.13 80 115.5 Grand Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2002/Lake Benton I) 1.9 ^D 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.81 138 103.5	,					
Top of lowa, IA (2003) Kewaunee County, WI Kewaunee County, WI Ripley, Ont (2008) Winnebago, IA Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2001/Lake Benton I) Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2001/Lake Benton II) Crescent Ridge, IL Crescent Ridge, IL Elm Creek II, MN Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 1999) Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 1999) Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 1998) Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2002/Lake Benton II) Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2002/Lake Benton II) Rugby, ND Elm Creek, MN Wessington Springs, SD (2009) PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 Rugby, ND Elm Creek, MN PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 Rugby, ND Elm Creek, MN PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 PrairieWinds ND1 (Crow Lake), SD Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), NE Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) PrairieWinds Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), NE Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), NE Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), NE Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), NE Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), NE Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2002/Lake II) Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2002/Lake II) Buffalo Ridge, MN						
Kewaunee County, WI 6.45 31 20.46 Ripley, Ont (2008) 4.67 38 76 Winnebago, IA 4.54 10 20 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2001/Lake Benton I) 2.2° 6/15/01-9/15/01 3.71 138 107.25 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2001/Lake Benton II) 2.2° 6/15/01-9/15/01 3.71 138 103.5 Crescent Ridge, IL 3.27 33 49.5 Fowler I, II, III, IN (2012) 2.96 355 600 Elm Creek II, MN 2.81 105 210 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 1999) 2.81 105 210 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 1999) 2.72 138 103.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 1998) 2.16 143 107.25 PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2010 2.13 80 115.5 Grand Ridge, II, IA 1.84 60 99 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2002/Lake Benton II) 1.9° 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.64 143 107.25 PairieWinds ND4 1.9° 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.64 143 107.25						
Ripley, Ont (2008) 4.67 38 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 7						
Winnebago, IA 4.54 10 20 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2001/Lake Benton I) 2.2 ^D 6/15/01-9/15/01 4.35 143 107.25 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2001/Lake Benton II) 2.2 ^D 6/15/01-9/15/01 3.71 138 103.5 Crescent Ridge, IL Fowler I, II, III, IN (2012) 2.96 355 600 2.81 62 148.8 Buffalo Ridge II, SD (2011) 2.81 62 148.8 103.5 210 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 1999) 2.81 105 210 210 210 211 210 2						
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2001/Lake Benton I) Suffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2001/Lake Benton II) Suffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2001/Lake Benton II) Suffalo Ridge, IL Support III, III, III, III, III, III, III, II						
Benton I) Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2001/Lake Benton II) Crescent Ridge, IL Fowler I, II, III, IN (2012) Elm Creek II, MN Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 1999) Elm Creek II, MN Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 1999) Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 1999) Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 1999) Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 1998) PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2010 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2002/Lake Benton II) Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2002/Lake Benton I) Rugby, ND Elm Creek, MN Wessington Springs, SD (2009) PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 FrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD FrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) FrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 FrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 FrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) FrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), NE 2011 FrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), NE 205 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) FrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), NE 205 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) FrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 FrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), NE 205 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999)				4.54	10	20
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2001/Lake Benton II) 3.71 3.7	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2.2 ^D	6/15/01-9/15/01	4.35	143	107.25
Benton II) 2.2 6/15/01-9/15/01 3.71 138 103.5 Crescent Ridge, IL 3.27 33 49.5 Fowler I, II, III, IN (2012) 2.86 355 600 Elm Creek II, MN 2.81 62 148.8 Buffalo Ridge II, SD (2011) 2.81 105 210 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 1999) 2.72 138 103.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 1999) 2.59 143 107.25 Moraine II, MN 2.42 33 49.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 1998) 2.16 143 107.25 Grand Ridge I, IL 2.11 66 99 Barton I & II, IA 1.85 80 160 Fowler III, IN (2009) 1.84 60 99 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2002/Lake Benton II) 1.9 ^D 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.81 138 103.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2002/Lake Benton I) 1.9 ^D 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.64 143 107.25 Rugby, ND 1.6 71 149 Elm Creek, MN 1.49 67 100 Wessington Springs, SD (2009) 1.48 34 51 PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 1.39 80 115.5 PrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD 1.23 108 162 NPPD Ainsworth, NE 1.16 36 20.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) 0.74 73 25 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) 0.74 73 25 Suffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) 0.74 73 25 Creek, MN (Phase II; 1998) 0.74 73 25 Creek, MN	,					
Crescent Ridge, IL 3.27 33 49.5 Fowler I, II, III, IN (2012) 2.96 355 600 Elm Creek II, MN 2.81 62 148.8 Buffalo Ridge, II, SD (2011) 2.81 105 210 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 1999) 2.72 138 103.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 1999) 2.59 143 107.25 Moraine II, MN 2.42 33 49.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 1998) 2.16 143 107.25 PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2010 2.13 80 115.5 Grand Ridge, I, IL 2.10 66 99 Barton I & II, IN (2009) 1.84 60 99 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2002/Lake Benton II) 1.9D 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.81 138 103.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2002/Lake Benton I) 1.9D 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.64 143 107.25 Rugby, ND 1.6 71 149 149 67 100 Wessington Springs, SD (2009) 1.48 34 51 PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 <td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td> <td>2.2^D</td> <td>6/15/01-9/15/01</td> <td>3.71</td> <td>138</td> <td>103.5</td>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2.2 ^D	6/15/01-9/15/01	3.71	138	103.5
Fowler I, II, III, IN (2012) 2.96 355 600	•			3 27	33	49.5
Elm Creek II, MN 2.81 62 148.8						
Buffalo Ridge II, SD (2011) 2.81 105 210 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 1999) 2.72 138 103.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 1999) 2.59 143 107.25 Moraine II, MN 2.42 33 49.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 1998) 2.16 143 107.25 PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2010 2.13 80 115.5 Grand Ridge I, IL 2.10 66 99 Barton I & II, IA 1.85 80 160 Fowler III, IN (2009) 1.84 60 99 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2002/Lake Benton II) 1.90 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.81 138 103.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2002/Lake Benton I) 1.66 71 149 Elm Creek, MN 1.49 67 100 Wessington Springs, SD (2009) 1.48 34 51 PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 1.39 80 115.5 PrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD 1.23 108 162 NPPD Ainsworth, NE 1.16 36 20.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) 0.74 73 25 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) 0.74 73 25 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) 0.74 73 25 Company						
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 1999) Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 1999) Moraine II, MN 2.42 33 49.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 1998) PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2010 Barton I & II, IA Fowler III, IN (2009) Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2002/Lake Benton II) Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2002/Lake Benton I) Rugby, ND Elm Creek, MN Wessington Springs, SD (2009) PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 PrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD Ruffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 1999) Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2002/Lake Benton II) Rugby, ND Elm Creek, MN 1.9D 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.64 1.9D 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.64 1.9D 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.64 1.9D 1.64 1.9D 1.65 1.67 1.49 1.67 1.49 1.67 1.69						
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 1999) Moraine II, MN 2.42 33 49.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 1998) PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2010 Grand Ridge I, IL Barton I & II, IA Fowler III, IN (2009) Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2002/Lake Benton II) Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2002/Lake Benton I) Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2002/Lake Benton I) Rugby, ND Elm Creek, MN Wessington Springs, SD (2009) PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 PrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD NPPD Ainsworth, NE Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) 2.59 143 107.25 143 107.25 143 107.25 115.5 143 107.25 115.5 121 122 138 115.5 123 108 102.5 125 126 127 128 129 129 129 129 120 120 121 122 123 123 124 125 126 127 128 128 129 129 120 120 120 121 122 123 123 124 125 125 126 127 128 128 129 128 129 129 120 120 120 120 120 120						
Moraine II, MN 2.42 33 49.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 1998) 2.16 143 107.25 PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2010 2.13 80 115.5 Grand Ridge I, IL 2.10 66 99 Barton I & II, IN (2009) 1.84 60 99 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2002/Lake Benton II) 1.9D 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.81 138 103.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2002/Lake Benton I) 1.9D 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.64 143 107.25 Rugby, ND 1.6 71 149 Elm Creek, MN 1.49 67 100 Wessington Springs, SD (2009) 1.48 34 51 PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 1.39 80 115.5 PrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD 1.23 108 162 NPPD Ainsworth, NE 1.16 36 20.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) 0.74 73 25						
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 1998) 2.16 143 107.25 PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2010 2.13 80 115.5 Grand Ridge I, IL 2.10 66 99 Barton I & II, IA 1.85 80 160 Fowler III, IN (2009) 1.84 60 99 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2002/Lake Benton II) 1.9D 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.81 138 103.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2002/Lake Benton I) 1.9D 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.64 143 107.25 Rugby, ND 1.6 71 149 Elm Creek, MN 1.49 67 100 Wessington Springs, SD (2009) 1.48 34 51 PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 1.39 80 115.5 PrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD 1.23 108 162 NPPD Ainsworth, NE 1.16 36 20.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) 0.74 73 25	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					
PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2010 2.13 80 115.5 Grand Ridge I, IL 2.10 66 99 Barton I & II, IA 1.85 80 160 Fowler III, IN (2009) 1.84 60 99 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2002/Lake Benton II) 1.9D 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.81 138 103.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2002/Lake Benton I) 1.9D 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.64 143 107.25 Rugby, ND 1.6 71 149 Elm Creek, MN 1.49 67 100 Wessington Springs, SD (2009) 1.48 34 51 PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 1.39 80 115.5 PrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD 1.23 108 162 NPPD Ainsworth, NE 1.16 36 20.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) 0.74 73 25						
Grand Ridge I, IL 2.10 66 99 Barton I & II, IA 1.85 80 160 Fowler III, IN (2009) 1.84 60 99 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2002/Lake Benton II) 1.9D 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.81 138 103.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2002/Lake Benton I) 1.9D 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.64 143 107.25 Rugby, ND 1.6 71 149 Elm Creek, MN 1.49 67 100 Wessington Springs, SD (2009) 1.48 34 51 PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 1.39 80 115.5 PrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD 1.23 108 162 NPPD Ainsworth, NE 1.16 36 20.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) 0.74 73 25						
Barton I & II, IA Fowler III, IN (2009) Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2002/Lake Benton II) Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2002/Lake Benton I) Rugby, ND Elm Creek, MN Wessington Springs, SD (2009) PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 PrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD NPPD Ainsworth, NE Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2002/Lake 1.9D 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.81 138 103.5 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.64 143 107.25 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.64 143 107.25 1.66 71 149 67 100 1.48 34 51 1.39 80 115.5 1.39 1.23 108 162 1.16 36 20.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999)						
Fowler III, IN (2009) 1.84 60 99						
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2002/Lake Benton II) 1.9D 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.81 138 103.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2002/Lake Benton I) 1.9D 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.64 143 107.25 Rugby, ND 1.6 71 149 Elm Creek, MN 1.49 67 100 Wessington Springs, SD (2009) 1.48 34 51 PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 1.39 80 115.5 PrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD 1.23 108 162 NPPD Ainsworth, NE 1.16 36 20.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) 0.74 73 25						
Benton II) Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2002/Lake Benton I) Rugby, ND Elm Creek, MN Wessington Springs, SD (2009) PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 PrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD NPPD Ainsworth, NE Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2002/Lake 1.9 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.64 143 107.25 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.64 143 107.25 1.66 71 149 67 100 1.39 80 115.5 1.39 103.5		4 oD	0/45/00 0/45/00		400	
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2002/Lake Benton I) 1.9D 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.64 143 107.25 Rugby, ND 1.6 71 149 Elm Creek, MN 1.49 67 100 Wessington Springs, SD (2009) 1.48 34 51 PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 1.39 80 115.5 PrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD 1.23 108 162 NPPD Ainsworth, NE 1.16 36 20.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) 0.74 73 25		1.9	6/15/02-9/15/02	1.81	138	103.5
Benton I) 1.9 6/15/02-9/15/02 1.64 143 107.25 Rugby, ND 1.6 71 149 Elm Creek, MN 1.49 67 100 Wessington Springs, SD (2009) 1.48 34 51 PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 1.39 80 115.5 PrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD 1.23 108 162 NPPD Ainsworth, NE 1.16 36 20.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) 0.74 73 25	·	4 OD	0/45/00 0/45/00	4.04	4.40	407.05
Elm Creek, MN 1.49 67 100 Wessington Springs, SD (2009) 1.48 34 51 PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 1.39 80 115.5 PrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD 1.23 108 162 NPPD Ainsworth, NE 1.16 36 20.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) 0.74 73 25	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1.9	6/15/02-9/15/02	1.64	143	107.25
Wessington Springs, SD (2009) 1.48 34 51 PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 1.39 80 115.5 PrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD 1.23 108 162 NPPD Ainsworth, NE 1.16 36 20.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) 0.74 73 25	Rugby, ND			1.6	71	149
PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011 1.39 80 115.5 PrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD 1.23 108 162 NPPD Ainsworth, NE 1.16 36 20.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) 0.74 73 25	Elm Creek, MN			1.49	67	100
PrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD 1.23 108 162 NPPD Ainsworth, NE 1.16 36 20.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) 0.74 73 25	Wessington Springs, SD (2009)			1.48	34	51
NPPD Ainsworth, NE 1.16 36 20.5 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) 0.74 73 25	PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011			1.39	80	115.5
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999) 0.74 73 25	PrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD			1.23	108	162
Massington Chrisgs CD (2010)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					
	Wessington Springs, SD (2010)			0.41	34	51
Buffalo Ridge I, SD (2010) 0.16 24 50.4	Buffalo Ridge I, SD (2010)			0.16	24	50.4

Appendix A1. Wind energy facilities in North America with comparable activity and fatality data for bats, separated by geographic region.

	otal /IW
Will Ellergy Facility Estimate Dates Estimate rurbines in	/I V V
<u> </u>	
Southern Plains Barton Chapel, TX 3.06 60 12	20
	32
	233
· ·	23
·	34
Northeast	J 4
	66
	264
	26
	70
	264
, , ,	02
	02
	4.5
	98
	25
	97.8
	1.75
	25
	4.5
	00
	70
	264
	64
	97.8
	1.75
	00
	5.4
Noble Altona, NY 4.34 65 97	7.5
	80
Noble Bliss, NY (2009) 3.85 67 10	00
Lempster, NH (2010) 3.57 12 2	24
	80
Noble Clinton, NY (2008) 2.1 ^C 8/8/08-09/31/08 3.14 67 10	00
Lempster, NH (2009) 3.11 12 2	24
Mars Hill, ME (2007) 2.91 28 4	42
Wolfe Island, Ont (July-December 2011) 2.49 86 19	97.8
Noble Chateaugay, NY 2.44 71 10	06.5
High Sheldon, NY (2010) 2.33 75 11	12.5
Beech Ridge, WV 2.03 67 10	0.5
Munnsville, NY (2008) 1.93 23 34	4.5
High Sheldon, NY (2011) 1.78 75 11	12.5
	5.5
	57
	42
	57
	32
Southeast	
	3.98
Buffalo Mountain, TN (2000-2003) 23.7 ^E 31.54 3 1.	.98

Appendix A1. Wind energy facilities in North America with comparable activity and fatality data for bats, separated by geographic region.

bats, separated by geographic r		Dat Astisites	F-4-1'4	NI C	T-1-1
140 LE E 110	Bat Activity	Bat Activity	Fatality	No. of	Total
Wind Energy Facility	Estimate ^A	Dates	Estimate ^B	urbines	MW
	Rocky Moun				
Summerview, Alb (2008)	7.65 ^D	07/15/06-07- 09/30/06-07	11.42	39	70.2
Summerview, Alb (2006)			10.27	39	70.2
Judith Gap, MT (2006/2007)			8.93	90	135
Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 1999)			3.97	69	41.4
Judith Gap, MT (2009)			3.20	90	135
Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2002)	2.2 ^{D,E}	6/15/01-9/1/01	1.57	69	41.4
Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2000)	2.2 ^{D,E}	6/15/00-9/1/00	1.05	69	41.4
	Southwe				
Dry Lake I, AZ	8.8	4/29/10-11/10/10	3.43	30	63
Dry Lake II, AZ	11.5	5/11/11-10/26/11	1.66	31	65
Dry Lake II, AZ	Pacific North		1.00	01	
Biglow Canyon, OR (Phase II; 2009/2010)	r acme North	IWEST	2.71	65	150
Nine Canyon, WA			2.47	37	48.1
Stateline, OR/WA (2003)			2.47	454	299
Elkhorn, OR (2010)			2.29	61	101
White Creek, WA (2007-2011)			2.14	89	
,					204.7
Biglow Canyon, OR (Phase I; 2008)			1.99	76 67	125.4
Leaning Juniper, OR			1.98	67	100.5
Big Horn, WA			1.90	133	199.5
Combine Hills, OR (Phase I; 04/05)			1.88	41	41
Linden Ranch, WA			1.68	25	50
Pebble Springs, OR			1.55	47	98.7
Hopkins Ridge, WA (2008)			1.39	87	156.6
Harvest Wind, WA (2010-2012)			1.27	43	98.9
Elkhorn, OR (2008)			1.26	61	101
Vansycle, OR			1.12	38	24.9
Klondike III (Phase I), OR			1.11	125	223.6
Stateline, OR/WA (2002)			1.09	454	299
Stateline, OR/WA (2006)			0.95	454	299
Tuolumne (Windy Point I), WA			0.94	62	136.6
Klondike, OR			0.77	16	24
Combine Hills, OR (2011)			0.73	104	104
Hopkins Ridge, WA (2006)			0.63	83	150
Biglow Canyon, OR (Phase I; 2009)			0.58	76	125.4
Biglow Canyon, OR (Phase II; 2010/2011)			0.57	65	150
Hay Canyon, OR			0.53	48	100.8
Klondike II, OR			0.41	50	75
Windy Flats, WA			0.41	114	262.2
Vantage, WA			0.40	60	90
Wild Horse, WA			0.39	127	229
Goodnoe, WA			0.34	47	94
Marengo II, WA (2009/2010)			0.27	39	70.2
Biglow Canyon, OR (Phase III; 2010/2011)			0.22	76	174.8
Marengo I, WA (2009/2010)			0.17	78	140.4
Klondike IIIa (Phase II), OR			0.14	51	76.5
Kittitas Valley, WA (2011-2012)			0.12	48	100.8
			V.12		

Appendix A1. Wind energy facilities in North America with comparable activity and fatality data for

bats, separated by geographic region.

Wind Energy Facility	Bat Activity Estimate ^A	Bat Activity Dates	Fatality Estimate ^B	No. of Turbines	Total MW
	California				
Shiloh I, CA			3.92	100	150
Shiloh II, CA			2.72	75	150
High Winds, CA (2004)			2.51	90	162
Dillon, CA			2.17	45	45
High Winds, CA (2005)			1.52	90	162
Alta Wind I, CA (2011)	4.42	6/26/2009 - 10/31/2009	1.28	100	150
Diablo Winds, CA			0.82	31	20.46
Alite, CA			0.24	8	24
Alta Wind II-V, CA (2011)	0.78	6/26/2009 - 10/31/2009	0.08	190	570

A = Bat passes per detector-night

B = Number of fatalities per megawatt per year

C = Activity rate based on data collected at various heights all other activity rates are from ground-based units only

D = Activity rate was averaged across phases and/or years

E = Activity rate calculated by WEST from data presented in referenced report

F= Activity rate based on pre-construction monitoring; data for all other activity and fatality rates were collected concurrently

G = Activity rate based on data collected from ground-based units excluding reference stations during the spring, summer, and fall seasons

H = The overall activity rate of 28.5 is from reference stations located along forest edges which may be attractive to bats; the activity rate of 0.3 is from one unit placed on a nacelle

I = Average of ground-based detectors at CPC Proper (Phase I) for late summer/fall period only

Appendix A1 (continued). Wind energy facilities in North America with comparable fatality data for bats.

for bats.					
Project, Location	Activity Reference	Chatfield et al. 2010		Activity Reference	Have et al. 2002
Alite, CA Alta Wind I, CA (11)	Solick et al. 2010	Chatfield et al. 2010 Chatfield et al. 2012	Kewaunee County, WI Kibby, ME (11)		Howe et al. 2002 Stantec 2012
Alta Wind II-V, CA (11)	Solick et al. 2010	Chatfield et al. 2012	Kittitas Valley, WA (11-12)		Stantec Consulting Services 2012
Barton I&II, IA Barton Chapel, TX Beech Ridge, WV Big Horn, WA Big Smile, OK		Derby et al. 2011a WEST 2011 Tidhar et al. 2013 Kronner et al. 2008 Derby et al. 2013a	Klondike, OR Klondike II, OR Klondike III (Phase I), OR Klondike IIIa (Phase II), OR Leaning Juniper, OR		Johnson et al. 2003 NWC and WEST 2007 Gritski et al. 2010 Gritski et al. 2011 Gritski et al. 2008
Biglow Canyon, OR (Ph. I 08)	;	Jeffrey et al. 2009a	Lempster, NH (09)		Tidhar et al. 2010
Biglow Canyon, OR (Ph. I	,	Enk et al. 2010	Lempster, NH (10)		Tidhar et al. 2011
Biglow Canyon, OR (Ph. II 09/10)	;	Enk et al. 2011a	Linden Ranch, WA		Enz and Bay 2011
Biglow Canyon, OR (Ph. II 10/11)	;	Enk et al. 2012b	Locust Ridge, PA (Ph. II; 09)		Arnett et al. 2011
Biglow Canyon, OR (Ph. III 10/11)	;	Enk et al. 2012a	Locust Ridge, PA (Ph. II; 10)		Arnett et al. 2011
Blue Sky Green Field, WI Buffalo Gap I, TX Buffalo Gap II, TX	Gruver 2008	Gruver et al. 2009 Tierney 2007 Tierney 2009	Maple Ridge, NY (06) Maple Ridge, NY (07) Maple Ridge, NY (08)		Jain et al. 2007 Jain et al. 2009a Jain et al. 2009d
Buffalo Mountain, TN (00-03) Fiedler 2004	Nicholson et al. 2005	Marengo I, WA (09)		URS Corporation 2010b
Buffalo Mountain, TN (05) Buffalo Ridge, MN (Ph. I; 99)		Fiedler et al. 2007 Johnson et al. 2000	Marengo II, WA (09) Mars Hill, ME (07)		URS Corporation 2010c Stantec 2008
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Ph. II 98)	;	Johnson et al. 2000	Mars Hill, ME (08)		Stantec 2009a
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Ph. II 99)		Johnson et al. 2000	·		Derby et al. 2010d
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Ph. II 01/Lake Benton I)	' Johnson et al. 2004	Johnson et al. 2004	Mount Storm, WV (Fall 08)		Young et al. 2009b
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Ph. II 02/Lake Benton I)		Johnson et al. 2004	Mount Storm, WV (09)	2010b	Young et al. 2009a, 2010b
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Ph. III 99)		Johnson et al. 2000	Mount Storm, WV (10)	Young et al. 2010a, 2011b	Young et al. 2010a, 2011b
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Ph. III 01/Lake Benton II)		Johnson et al. 2004	Mount Storm, WV (11)		Young et al. 2011a, 2012b
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Ph. III 02/Lake Benton II)	Johnson et al. 2004	Johnson et al. 2004	Mountaineer, WV (2003)		Kerns and Kerlinger 2004
Buffalo Ridge I, SD (10) Buffalo Ridge II, SD (11) Casselman, PA (08) Casselman, PA (09)		Derby et al. 2010b Derby et al. 2012a Arnett et al. 2009a Arnett et al. 2010	Munnsville, NY (08) Nine Canyon, WA Noble Altona, NY Noble Bliss, NY (08)		Stantec 2009b Erickson et al. 2003 Jain et al. 2011b Jain et al.2009e
Casselman Curtailment, PA (08)		Arnett et al. 2009b	Noble Bliss, NY (09)		Jain et al. 2010a
Cedar Ridge, WI (09)	BHE Environmental 2008	2010	Noble Chateaugay, NY		Jain et al. 2011c
Cedar Ridge, WI (10)	BHE Environmental 2008	BHE Environmental 2011	Noble Clinton, NY (08)	Reynolds 2010a	Jain et al. 2009c
Cohocton/Dutch Hill, NY (09) Cohocton/Dutch Hill, NY (10) Combine Hills, OR Combine Hills, OR (11) Crescent Ridge, IL		Stantec 2010 Stantec 2011 Young et al. 2006 Enz et al. 2012 Kerlinger et al. 2007	Noble Clinton, NY (09) Noble Ellenburg, NY (08) Noble Ellenburg, NY (09) Noble Wethersfield, NY NPPD Ainsworth, NE	Reynolds 2010a Reynolds 2010b	Jain et al. 2010b Jain et al. 2009b Jain et al. 2010c Jain et al. 2011a Derby et al. 2007
Criterion, MD (11)		Young et al. 2012a	Pebble Springs, OR		Gritski and Kronner 2010b
Criterion, MD (12)		Young et al. 2013	Pioneer Prairie, IA (Ph. II)		Chodachek et al. 2012
Crystal Lake II, IA		Derby et al. 2010a	PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND		Derby et al. 2011c
Diablo Winds, CA		WEST 2006, 2008	PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND (11)		Derby et al. 2012c
Dillon, CA	Thompson et al.	Chatfield et al. 2009 Thompson et al.	PrairieWinds SD1, SD		Derby et al. 2012d
Dry Lake I, AZ	2011	2011 Thompson and Bay	Red Hills, OK		Derby et al. 2013b
Dry Lake II, AZ	2012	2012	Ripley, Ont (08)		Jacques Whitford 2009
Elkhorn, OR (08) Elkhorn, OR (10) Elm Creek, MN Elm Creek II, MN		Jeffrey et a. 2009b Enk et al. 2011b Derby et al. 2010c Derby et al. 2012b	Rugby, ND Shiloh I, CA Shiloh II, CA Stateline, OR/WA (02)		Derby et al. 2011b Kerlinger et al. 2009 Kerlinger et al. 2010b Erickson et al. 2004
Foote Creek Rim, WY (Ph. I 99)	,	Young et al. 2003a	Stateline, OR/WA (03)		Erickson et al. 2004
Foote Creek Rim, WY (Ph. I	; Gruver 2002	Young et al. 2003a,	Stateline, OR/WA (06)		Erickson et al. 2007

Appendix A1 (continued). Wind energy facilities in North America with comparable fatality data for bats.

Project, Location	Activity Reference	Fatality Reference	Project, Location	Activity Reference	Fatality Reference
00)		2003b			
Foote Creek Rim, WY (Ph. I; 01-02)	Gruver 2002	Young et al. 2003a, 2003b	Stetson Mountain, ME (09)	Stantec 2009c	Stantec 2009c
Forward Energy Center, WI	Watt and Drake 2011	e Grodsky and Drake 2011	Stetson Mountain I, ME (11)		Normandeau Associates 2011
Fowler I, IN (09)		Good et al. 2011	Stetson Mountain II, ME (10)		Normandeau Associates 2010
Fowler III, IN (09)		Good et al. 2011	Summerview, Alb (06)		Brown and Hamilton 2006b
Fowler I, II, III, IN (10)		Good et al. 2011	Summerview, Alb (08)	Baerwald 2008	Baerwald 2008
Fowler I, II, III, IN (11)		Good et al. 2012	Top of Iowa, IA (03)		Jain 2005
Fowler I, II, III, IN (12)		Good et al. 2013	Top of Iowa, IA (04)	Jain 2005	Jain 2005
Goodnoe, WA		URS Corporation 2010a	Tuolumne (Windy Point I), WA		Enz and Bay 2010
Grand Ridge, IL Harrow, Ont. (10)		Derby et al. 2010g NRSI 2011	Vansycle, OR Vantage, WA		Erickson et al. 2000 Ventus 2012
Harvest Wind, WA (10-12)		Downes and Gritski 2012a	Wessington Springs, SD (09)		Derby et al. 2010f
Hay Canyon, OR		Gritski and Kronner 2010a	Wessington Springs, SD (10)		Derby et al. 2011d
High Sheldon, NY (10)		Tidhar et al. 2012a	White Creek, WA (07-11)		Downes and Gritski 2012b
High Sheldon, NY (11)		Tidhar et al. 2012b	Wild Horse, WA		Erickson et al. 2008
High Winds, CA (04)		Kerlinger et al. 2006	Windy Flats, WA		Enz et al. 2011
High Winds, CA (05)		Kerlinger et al. 2006	Winnebago, IA		Derby et al. 2010e
Hopkins Ridge, WA (06)		Young et al. 2007	Wolfe Island, Ont (Jul-Dec 09)		Stantec Ltd. 2010b
Hopkins Ridge, WA (08)		Young et al. 2009c	Wolfe Island, Ont (Jul-Dec 10)		Stantec Ltd. 2011b
Judith Gap, MT (06-07)		TRC 2008	Wolfe Island, Ont (Jul-Dec 11)		Stantec Ltd. 2012
Judith Gap, MT (09)		Poulton and Erickson 2010	,		

	Bat		
	Fatalities	Dradaminant	
Project	(bats/MW/	Predominant	Citation
Project Alite, CA	year) 0.24	Shrub/scrub & grassland	Chatfield et al. 2010
Alite, CA	0.24	Shrub/scrub & grassland	Chatheid et al. 2010
Alta Wind I, CA (2011)	1.28	Woodland, grassland, shrubland	Chatfield et al. 2012
Alta Wind II-V, CA (2011)	0.08	Desert scrub	Chatfield et al. 2012
Barton I & II, IA	1.85	Agriculture	Derby et al. 2011a
Barton Chapel, TX	3.06	Agriculture/forest	WEST 2011
Beech Ridge, WV	2.03	Forest	Tidhar et al. 2013
Big Horn, WA	1.9	Agriculture/grassland	Kronner et al. 2008
Big Smile, OK	2.9	Grassland, agriculture	Derby et al. 2013a
Biglow Canyon, OR (Phase I; 2008)	1.99	Agriculture/grassland	Jeffrey et al. 2009a
Biglow Canyon, OR (Phase I; 2009)	0.58	Agriculture/grassland	Enk et al. 2010
Biglow Canyon, OR (Phase II; 2009/2010)	2.71	Agriculture	Enk et al. 2011a
Biglow Canyon, OR (Phase II; 2010/2011)	0.57	Grassland/shrub-steppe, agriculture	Enk et al. 2012b
Biglow Canyon, OR (Phase III; 2010/2011)	0.22	Grassland/shrub-steppe, agriculture	Enk et al. 2012a
Blue Sky Green Field, WI	24.57	Agriculture	Gruver et al. 2009
Buffalo Gap I, TX	0.1	Grassland	Tierney 2007
Buffalo Gap II, TX	0.14	Forest	Tierney 2009
Buffalo Mountain, TN (2000- 2003)	31.54	Forest	Nicholson et al. 2005
Buffalo Mountain, TN (2005)	39.7	Forest	Fiedler et al. 2007
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999)	0.74	Agriculture	Johnson et al. 2000
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 1998)	2.16	Agriculture	Johnson et al. 2000
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 1999)	2.59	Agriculture	Johnson et al. 2000
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2001/Lake Benton I)	4.35	Agriculture	Johnson et al. 2004
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2002/Lake Benton I)	1.64	Agriculture	Johnson et al. 2004
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 1999)	2.72	Agriculture	Johnson et al. 2000
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2001/Lake Benton II)	3.71	Agriculture	Johnson et al. 2004
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2002/Lake Benton II)	1.81	Agriculture	Johnson et al. 2004
Buffalo Ridge I, SD (2010)	0.16	Agriculture/grassland	Derby et al. 2010b
Buffalo Ridge II, SD (2011)	2.81	Agriculture, grassland	Derby et al. 2012a
Casselman Curtailment, PA (2008)	4.4	Forest	Arnett et al. 2009a
Casselman, PA (2008)	12.61	Forest	Arnett et al. 2010
Casselman, PA (2009)	8.6	Forest, pasture, grassland	Arnett et al. 2009b

Project	Appendix A2. Fatality estimates for North American wind-energy facilities.							
			Predominant					
Cedar Ridge, WI (2009) 30.61 Agriculture BHE Environmental 2010 Cedar Ridge, WI (2010) 24.12 Agriculture BHE Environmental 2011 Cohocton/Dutch Hill, NY (2009) 8.52 Agriculture/forest Stantec 2011 Cohocton/Dutch Hills, NY (2010) 10.32 Agriculture, forest Stantec 2011 Combine Hills, OR (Phase I; 04/05) 1.88 Agriculture (prassland young et al. 2006 Combine Hills, OR (2011) 0.73 Grassland/shrub-steppe, agriculture Enz et al. 2012 Criterion, MD (2011) 1.561 Forest, agriculture Young et al. 2012a Criterion, MD (2011) 7.62 Forest, agriculture Young et al. 2012a Criterion, MD (2011) 7.62 Forest, agriculture Young et al. 2012a Criterion, MD (2012) 7.62 Forest, agriculture Poung et al. 2012a Dilbion, CA 0.82 NA WEST 2006, 2008 Dilon, CA 3.43 Desert Chaffield et al. 2009 Dry Lake II, AZ 3.43 Desert Thompson and Bay 2012 Elkhorn, OR (2008) 1.26 Shrub/scrub & agriculture	Proiect	•		Citation				
Cedar Ridge, Wi (2010) 24.12 Agriculture BHE Environmental 2011 Cohocton/Dutch Hills, NY (2009) 8.62 Agriculture/forest Stantec 2010 Cohocton/Dutch Hills, NY (2010) 10.32 Agriculture, forest Stantec 2011 Combine Hills, OR (Phase I; 04/05) 1.88 Agriculture/grassland Young et al. 2006 Combine Hills, OR (2011) 0.73 Grassland/shrub-steppe, agriculture Enz et al. 2012 Criescent Ridge, IL 3.27 Agriculture Kerlinger et al. 2012 Criescent Ridge, IL 3.27 Agriculture Young et al. 2012 Criterion, MD (2011) 15.61 Forest, agriculture Young et al. 2013 Criterion, MD (2012) 7.62 Forest, agriculture Young et al. 2013 Criterion, MD (2011) 15.61 Forest, agriculture Poung et al. 2013 Criterion, MD (2012) 7.62 Forest, agriculture Poung et al. 2013 Criterion, MD (2012) 7.62 Forest, agriculture Derby et al. 2010a Dillon, CA 2.17 Desert To Agriculture Derby et al. 2010a Dry Lake II, AZ								
Cohocton/Dutch Hills, NY (2009) 8.62 (2010) Agriculture/forest Stantec 2010 Cohocton/Dutch Hills, NY (2010) 10.32 (2010) Agriculture, forest Stantec 2011 Combine Hills, OR (Phase I; (2011) 1.88 (2011) Agriculture/grassland Young et al. 2006 Combine Hills, OR (2011) 0.73 (2011) Grassland/shrub-steppe, agriculture Enz et al. 2012 Criterion, MD (2011) 15.61 (2012) Forest, agriculture Young et al. 2013 Criterion, MD (2012) 7.62 (2013) Forest, agriculture Young et al. 2013 Criterion, MD (2012) 7.62 (2013) Forest, agriculture Young et al. 2013 Criterion, MD (2012) 7.62 (2013) Forest, agriculture Derby et al. 2010a Diablo Winds, CA 0.82 (2012) NA (2013) WEST 2006, 2008 Dillon, CA 2.17 (2013) Desert (2013) Chaffield et al. 2009 Dry Lake II, AZ 1.66 (2013) Desert (2013) Thompson and Bay 2012 (2013) Elkhorn, OR (2008) 1.26 (2013) Shrub/scrub & agriculture Enk et al. 2011b Elm Creek II, MN 2.81 (2012) Agriculture (2013) Derby								
Cohocton/Dutch Hills, NY (2010) 10.32 Agriculture, forest Stantec 2011 (2010) Combine Hills, OR (Phase I; 04/05) 1.88 Agriculture/grassland young et al. 2006 Combine Hills, OR (2011) 0.73 Grassland/shrub-steppe, agriculture Enz et al. 2012 Criterion, MD (2011) 15.61 Forest, agriculture Young et al. 2012a Criterion, MD (2012) 7.62 Forest, agriculture Young et al. 2013a Crystal Lake II, IA 7.42 Agriculture Derby et al. 2010a Diabio Winds, CA 0.82 NA WEST 2006, 2008 Dillon, CA 2.17 Desert Chatffield et al. 2009 Dry Lake I, AZ 1.66 Desert Thompson and Bay 2012 Elkhorn, OR (2008) 1.26 Shrub/scrub & agriculture Jerby et al. 2009b Elm Creek II, MN 2.81 Agriculture, grassland Derby et al. 2010c Elm Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2000) 2.14 Shrub/scrub & agriculture Derby et al. 2012b Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001) 3.97 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001)								
Combine Hills, OR (Phase I; 04/05) 1.88 Agriculture/grassland young et al. 2006 Combine Hills, OR (2011) 0.73 Grassland/shrub-steppe, agriculture Enz et al. 2012 Crescent Ridge, IL 3.27 Agriculture Kerlinger et al. 2007 Criterion, MD (2012) 7.62 Forest, agriculture Young et al. 2012a Criterion, MD (2012) 7.62 Forest, agriculture Young et al. 2013 Crystal Lake II, IA 7.42 Agriculture Derby et al. 2010a Diabio Winds, CA 0.82 NA WEST 2006, 2008 Dillon, CA 2.17 Desert Chaffield et al. 2009 Dry Lake II, AZ 1.66 Besert grassland/forested grassland Thompson and Bay 2012 grassland/forested grassland Thompson and Bay 2012 grassland/forested grassland/forested grassland/forested grassland/forested grassland/forested grassland Thompson and Bay 2012 grassland/forested grassland Thompson and Bay 2012 grassland/forested grassland Thompson and Bay 2012 grassland/forested grassland Thompson et al. 2011 grassland/forested grassland Thompson et al. 2011 grassland/forested grassland <td>Cohocton/Dutch Hills, NY</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Cohocton/Dutch Hills, NY							
Combine Hills, OR (2011) Crescent Ridge, IL 3.27 Agriculture Criterion, MD (2011) 15.61 Forest, agriculture Young et al. 2012a Criterion, MD (2012) 7.62 Forest, agriculture Young et al. 2013a Crystal Lake II, IA 7.42 Agriculture Derby et al. 2010a Diblo Winds, CA Dillon, CA 2.17 Desert Chatfield et al. 2009 Dry Lake I, AZ Dry Lake II, AP Dry Lake II, AZ Dry Lake II, Dry Dry Lake II, Dry Dry Lake II, 2011 Dry Lake II, AZ Dry Lake II, AP Dry Lake II, AZ Dry	Combine Hills, OR (Phase I;	1.88	Agriculture/grassland	Young et al. 2006				
Criterion, MD (2011) 15.61 Forest, agriculture Young et al. 2012a Criterion, MD (2012) 7.62 Forest, agriculture Young et al. 2013 Crystal Lake II, IA 7.42 Agriculture Derby et al. 2010a Diablo Winds, CA 0.82 NA WEST 2006, 2008 Dillon, CA 2.17 Desert Chatfield et al. 2009 Desert grassland/forested Desert grassland/forested Thompson et al. 2011 Dry Lake II, AZ 1.66 Desert grassland/forested Thompson and Bay 2012 Elkhorn, OR (2008) 1.26 Shrub/scrub & agriculture Effrey et al. 2009b Elkhorn, OR (2010) 2.14 Shrub/scrub & agriculture Effrey et al. 2010c Elm Creek II, MN 2.81 Agriculture, grassland Derby et al. 2012b Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2000) 3.97 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2002) 1.57 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Fowler I, IN (2009) 8.09 Agriculture Good et al. 2011 Fowler I, IN (2009) 1.84 Agriculture Good	Combine Hills, OR (2011)		agriculture					
Criterion, MD (2012) 7.62 Forest, agriculture Young et al. 2013 Crystal Lake II, IA 7.42 Agriculture Derby et al. 2010a Diablo Winds, CA 0.82 NA WEST 2006, 2008 Dillon, CA 2.17 Desert Chatfield et al. 2009 Dry Lake II, AZ 3.43 Desert grassland/forested Thompson et al. 2011 Dry Lake II, AZ 1.66 Desert grassland/forested Thompson and Bay 2012 Elkhorn, OR (2008) 1.26 Shrub/scrub & agriculture Jeffrey et al. 2009b Elkhorn, OR (2010) 2.14 Shrub/scrub & agriculture Enk et al. 2011b Elm Creek, IMN 1.49 Agriculture Derby et al. 2010c Elm Creek II, MN 2.81 Agriculture, grassland Derby et al. 2012b Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2002) 3.97 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2002) 1.57 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Fowler I, II, II (2009) 1.84 Agriculture Good et al. 2011 Fowler I, II, III, III (2010) 18.96 Agriculture	Crescent Ridge, IL	3.27	Agriculture	Kerlinger et al. 2007				
Crystal Lake II, IA 7.42 Agriculture Derby et al. 2010a Diablo Winds, CA 0.82 NA WEST 2006, 2008 Dillon, CA 2.17 Desert Chatfield et al. 2009 Dry Lake II, AZ 3.43 Desert grassland/forested Thompson et al. 2011 Dry Lake II, AZ 1.66 Desert grassland/forested Thompson and Bay 2012 Elkhorn, OR (2008) 1.26 Shrub/scrub & agriculture Jeffrey et al. 2009b Elkhorn, OR (2010) 2.14 Shrub/scrub & agriculture Enk et al. 2011b Elm Creek, MN 1.49 Agriculture Derby et al. 2010c Elm Creek II, MN 2.81 Agriculture, grassland Derby et al. 2012b Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 1999) 3.97 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2002) 1.57 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2002) 1.57 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Fowler I, II, II (2009) 1.84 Agriculture Good et al. 2011 Fowler I, II, III, II (2010) 18.96 Agriculture <td>Criterion, MD (2011)</td> <td>15.61</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Criterion, MD (2011)	15.61						
Diablo Winds, CA 0.82 NA WEST 2006, 2008 Dillon, CA 2.17 Desert Chatfield et al. 2009 Dry Lake I, AZ 3.43 Desert grassland/forested grassland/forested Thompson et al. 2011 Dry Lake II, AZ 1.66 Desert grassland/forested grassland/forested Thompson and Bay 2012 Elkhorn, OR (2008) 1.26 Shrub/scrub & agriculture Jeffrey et al. 2009b Elkhorn, OR (2010) 2.14 Shrub/scrub & agriculture Enk et al. 2011b Elm Creek II, IMN 1.49 Agriculture, grassland Derby et al. 2010c Elm Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 1999) 3.97 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001) 1.05 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2002) 1.57 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2002) 1.57 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Footer I, II (2009) 8.09 Agriculture Good et al. 2011 Fowler I, II, III, IN (2010) 18.96 Agriculture Good et al. 2011 Fowler I, II, III, IN (2011) 20.19	Criterion, MD (2012)							
Dillon, CA	Crystal Lake II, IA							
Dry Lake I, AZ	Diablo Winds, CA		NA					
Dry Lake II, AZ	Dillon, CA	2.17	Desert	Chatfield et al. 2009				
Strub/Scrub & agriculture	Dry Lake I, AZ	3.43	grassland/forested	Thompson et al. 2011				
Elkhorn, OR (2010) 2.14 Shrub/scrub & agriculture Enk et al. 2011b Elm Creek, MN 1.49 Agriculture Derby et al. 2010c Elm Creek, II, MN 2.81 Agriculture, grassland Derby et al. 2012b Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2000) 3.97 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2002) 1.05 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2002) 1.57 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2002) 1.57 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2002) 1.57 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2002) 1.57 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2002) 1.57 Grassland Grodsky and Drake 2011 Fowler I, II, III, IX (2010) 18.94 Agriculture Good et al. 2011 Fowler I, II, III, IX (2010) 18.96 Agriculture Good et al. 2012 Fowler I, II, III, IX (2011) 20.19 Agriculture Good et al. 2013	Dry Lake II, AZ	1.66	grassland/forested	•				
Elm Creek, MN 1.49 Agriculture Derby et al. 2010c Elm Creek II, MN 2.81 Agriculture, grassland Derby et al. 2012b Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 1999) 3.97 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2000) 1.05 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2002) 1.57 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2002) 1.57 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2002) 1.57 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2002) 1.57 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2009) 1.84 Agriculture Good et al. 2011 Forward Energy Center, WI 18.17 Agriculture Good et al. 2011 Fowler I, II, III, III, (2009) 8.09 Agriculture Good et al. 2011 Fowler II, II, III, III (2010) 18.96 Agriculture Good et al. 2012 Fowler I, II, III, III, (2011) 20.19 Agriculture Good et al. 2013 Grass	Elkhorn, OR (2008)							
Elm Creek II, MN 2.81 Agriculture, grassland Derby et al. 2012b Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 1999) 3.97 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2000) 1.05 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2002) 1.57 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Forward Energy Center, WI 18.17 Agriculture Grodsky and Drake 2011 Fowler I, IN (2009) 8.09 Agriculture Good et al. 2011 Fowler II, IN (2009) 1.84 Agriculture Good et al. 2011 Fowler I, II, III, IN (2010) 18.96 Agriculture Good et al. 2011 Fowler I, II, III, IN (2011) 20.19 Agriculture Good et al. 2012 Fowler I, II, IIII, IN (2012) 2.96 Agriculture Good et al. 2013 Grand Ridge I, IL 2.1 Agriculture Derby et al. 2010g Harrow, Ont (2010) 11.13 Agriculture Deverby et al. 2010g Harvest Wind, WA (2010-2012) 1.27 Grassland/shrub-steppe Downes and Gritski 2012a Hay Canyon, OR 0.53 <t< td=""><td></td><td>2.14</td><td></td><td></td></t<>		2.14						
Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 1999) 3.97 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2000) 1.05 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2002) 1.57 Grassland Young et al. 2003a Forward Energy Center, WI 18.17 Agriculture Grodsky and Drake 2011 Fowler I, IN (2009) 8.09 Agriculture Good et al. 2011 Fowler II, IN (2009) 1.84 Agriculture Good et al. 2011 Fowler I, II, III, IN (2010) 18.96 Agriculture Good et al. 2011 Fowler I, II, III, IN (2011) 20.19 Agriculture Good et al. 2012 Fowler I, II, III, IN (2012) 2.96 Agriculture Good et al. 2012 Fowler I, II, III, IN (2012) 2.96 Agriculture Good et al. 2012 Grassland and shrubsteppe URS Corporation 2010a URS Corporation 2010a Harrow, Ont (2010) 11.13 Agriculture Derby et al. 2010g Harvest Wind, WA (2010-2012) 1.27 Grassland/shrub-steppe Downes and Gritski 2012a Hay Canyon, OR 0.53 Ag				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
1999 S.97 Grassland Young et al. 2003a		2.81	Agriculture, grassland	Derby et al. 2012b				
2000		3.97	Grassland	Young et al. 2003a				
2001-2002 1.57 Grassland Young et al. 2003a	Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2000)	1.05	Grassland	Young et al. 2003a				
Fowler I, IN (2009) 8.09 Agriculture Good et al. 2011 Fowler III, IN (2009) 1.84 Agriculture Good et al. 2011 Fowler I, II, III, IN (2010) 18.96 Agriculture Good et al. 2011 Fowler I, II, III, IN (2011) 20.19 Agriculture Good et al. 2012 Fowler I, II, III, IN (2012) 2.96 Agriculture Good et al. 2013 Goodnoe, WA 0.34 Grassland and shrubsteppe URS Corporation 2010a Grand Ridge I, IL 2.1 Agriculture Derby et al. 2010g Harrow, Ont (2010) 11.13 Agriculture Natural Resource Solutions Inc. (NRSI) 2011 Harvest Wind, WA (2010-2012) 1.27 Grassland/shrub-steppe Downes and Gritski 2012a Hay Canyon, OR 0.53 Agriculture Gritski and Kronner 2010a High Sheldon, NY (2010) 2.33 Agriculture Tidhar et al. 2012a High Sheldon, NY (2011) 1.78 Agriculture/grassland Kerlinger et al. 2006 High Winds, CA (2004) 2.51 Agriculture/grassland Kerlinger et al. 2006 Hopkins Ridge, WA (2006) 0.63<	Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2002)	1.57	Grassland	Young et al. 2003a				
Fowler III, IN (2009) 1.84 Agriculture Good et al. 2011 Fowler I, II, III, IN (2010) 18.96 Agriculture Good et al. 2011 Fowler I, II, III, IN (2011) 20.19 Agriculture Good et al. 2012 Fowler I, II, III, IN (2012) 2.96 Agriculture Good et al. 2013 Goodnoe, WA 0.34 Grassland and shrubsteppe URS Corporation 2010a Grand Ridge I, IL 2.1 Agriculture Derby et al. 2010g Harrow, Ont (2010) 11.13 Agriculture Natural Resource Solutions Inc. (NRSI) 2011 Harvest Wind, WA (2010-2012) 1.27 Grassland/shrub-steppe Downes and Gritski 2012a Hay Canyon, OR 0.53 Agriculture Gritski and Kronner 2010a High Sheldon, NY (2010) 2.33 Agriculture Tidhar et al. 2012a High Winds, CA (2004) 2.51 Agriculture/grassland Kerlinger et al. 2006 Hopkins Ridge, WA (2006) 0.63 Agriculture/grassland Young et al. 2007 Hopkins Ridge, WA (2008) 1.39 Agriculture/grassland Young et al. 2009c	Forward Energy Center, WI	18.17	Agriculture	Grodsky and Drake 2011				
Fowler I, II, III, IN (2010) 18.96 Agriculture Good et al. 2011 Fowler I, II, III, IN (2011) 20.19 Agriculture Good et al. 2012 Fowler I, II, III, IN (2012) 2.96 Agriculture Good et al. 2013 Goodnoe, WA 0.34 Grassland and shrub-steppe URS Corporation 2010a Grand Ridge I, IL 2.1 Agriculture Derby et al. 2010g Harrow, Ont (2010) 11.13 Agriculture Natural Resource Solutions Inc. (NRSI) 2011 Harvest Wind, WA (2010-2012) 1.27 Grassland/shrub-steppe Downes and Gritski 2012a Hay Canyon, OR 0.53 Agriculture Gritski and Kronner 2010a High Sheldon, NY (2010) 2.33 Agriculture Tidhar et al. 2012a High Sheldon, NY (2011) 1.78 Agriculture Tidhar et al. 2012b High Winds, CA (2004) 2.51 Agriculture/grassland Kerlinger et al. 2006 Hopkins Ridge, WA (2006) 0.63 Agriculture/grassland Young et al. 2007 Hopkins Ridge, WA (2008) 1.39 Agriculture/grassland Young et al. 2009c	Fowler I, IN (2009)	8.09	Agriculture	Good et al. 2011				
Fowler I, II, III, IN (2011) Fowler I, II, III, IN (2012) Coodnoe, WA Corporation 2010a Corand Ridge I, IL Corporation 2010a Corand Ridge I, IL Corporation 2010a Corand Ridge I, IL Corporation 2010a Corporation 2	Fowler III, IN (2009)	1.84	Agriculture	Good et al. 2011				
Fowler I, II, III, IN (2012) Goodnoe, WA Grassland and shrub-steppe Grand Ridge I, IL Harrow, Ont (2010) Harvest Wind, WA (2010-2012) Hay Canyon, OR High Sheldon, NY (2010) High Sheldon, NY (2011) High Winds, CA (2004) High Winds, CA (2005) Hopkins Ridge, WA (2008) Formula Agriculture Agriculture Agriculture Grassland/shrub-steppe Downes and Gritski 2012a Grassland/shrub-steppe Downes and Gritski 2012a Gritski and Kronner 2010a Tidhar et al. 2012a Tidhar et al. 2012a Kerlinger et al. 2006 Kerlinger et al. 2006 Hopkins Ridge, WA (2008) Agriculture/grassland Agriculture/grassland Young et al. 2007 Hopkins Ridge, WA (2008) 1.39 Agriculture/grassland Young et al. 2009c	Fowler I, II, III, IN (2010)	18.96	Agriculture	Good et al. 2011				
Grand Ridge I, IL Harrow, Ont (2010) Harvest Wind, WA (2010-2012) High Sheldon, NY (2010) High Sheldon, NY (2011) High Sheldon, NY (2011) High Winds, CA (2004) High Winds, CA (2005) Hopkins Ridge, WA (2006) Hogkins Ridge, WA (2008) Hogkins Ridge, WA (2008) Agriculture Crassland and shrub-steppe Derby et al. 2010g Natural Resource Solutions Inc. (NRSI) 2011 Crassland/shrub-steppe Downes and Gritski 2012a Britski and Kronner 2010a Tidhar et al. 2012a Tidhar et al. 2012a Kerlinger et al. 2006 Kerlinger et al. 2006 Kerlinger et al. 2006 Young et al. 2007 Hopkins Ridge, WA (2008) 1.39 Agriculture/grassland Young et al. 2009c	Fowler I, II, III, IN (2011)	20.19	Agriculture	Good et al. 2012				
Grand Ridge I, IL Harrow, Ont (2010) Harvest Wind, WA (2010-2012) Hay Canyon, OR High Sheldon, NY (2010) High Sheldon, NY (2011) High Winds, CA (2004) High Winds, CA (2005) Hopkins Ridge, WA (2008) Hogh Sheldon, WA (2008) Hogh Sheldon, WA (2008) Hogh Sheldon, Control Steppe Ste	Fowler I, II, III, IN (2012)	2.96	Agriculture	Good et al. 2013				
Harrow, Ont (2010) Harvest Wind, WA (2010-2012) Hay Canyon, OR High Sheldon, NY (2010) High Sheldon, NY (2011) High Winds, CA (2004) High Winds, CA (2005) High Winds, CA (2005) Hopkins Ridge, WA (2008) 11.13 Agriculture Grassland/shrub-steppe Downes and Gritski 2012a Agriculture Gritski and Kronner 2010a Tidhar et al. 2012a Tidhar et al. 2012b Kerlinger et al. 2006 Kerlinger et al. 2006 Kerlinger et al. 2006 Young et al. 2007 Agriculture/grassland Hopkins Ridge, WA (2008) Agriculture/grassland Agriculture/grassland Young et al. 2009c	Goodnoe, WA	0.34		URS Corporation 2010a				
Harvest Wind, WA (2010-2012) Harvest Wind, WA (2010-2012) Hay Canyon, OR High Sheldon, NY (2010) High Sheldon, NY (2011) High Winds, CA (2004) High Winds, CA (2005) High Winds, CA (2005) Hopkins Ridge, WA (2008) Agriculture (NRSI) 2011 (NRSI) 2011 (NRSI) 2011 Agriculture Gritski and Kronner 2010a Tidhar et al. 2012a High agriculture/grassland Kerlinger et al. 2012b Kerlinger et al. 2006 Kerlinger et al. 2006 Kerlinger et al. 2006 Young et al. 2007 Hopkins Ridge, WA (2008) 1.39 Agriculture/grassland Young et al. 2009c	Grand Ridge I, IL	2.1	Agriculture	Derby et al. 2010g				
Hay Canyon, OR High Sheldon, NY (2010) High Sheldon, NY (2011) High Sheldon, NY (2011) High Winds, CA (2004) High Winds, CA (2005) High Winds, CA (2006) Hopkins Ridge, WA (2008) Output Description Output Description Agriculture Agriculture Tidhar et al. 2012a Tidhar et al. 2012b Kerlinger et al. 2006 Kerlinger et al. 2006 Kerlinger et al. 2006 Young et al. 2007 Agriculture/grassland Hopkins Ridge, WA (2008) Agriculture/grassland Young et al. 2009c	Harrow, Ont (2010)	11.13	Agriculture					
High Sheldon, NY (2010) High Sheldon, NY (2011) 1.78 Agriculture Tidhar et al. 2012a Tidhar et al. 2012b 1.78 Agriculture/grassland Tidhar et al. 2012b Agriculture/grassland Kerlinger et al. 2006 Agriculture/grassland Hopkins Ridge, WA (2006) Agriculture/grassland Young et al. 2007 Young et al. 2009c	Harvest Wind, WA (2010-2012)	1.27	Grassland/shrub-steppe	Downes and Gritski 2012a				
High Sheldon, NY (2011) 1.78 Agriculture Tidhar et al. 2012b High Winds, CA (2004) 2.51 Agriculture/grassland Kerlinger et al. 2006 High Winds, CA (2005) 1.52 Agriculture/grassland Kerlinger et al. 2006 Kerlinger et al. 2006 Kerlinger et al. 2006 Young et al. 2007 Hopkins Ridge, WA (2008) 1.39 Agriculture/grassland Young et al. 2009c	Hay Canyon, OR	0.53	Agriculture	Gritski and Kronner 2010a				
High Winds, CA (2004) 2.51 Agriculture/grassland Kerlinger et al. 2006 High Winds, CA (2005) 1.52 Agriculture/grassland Kerlinger et al. 2006 Hopkins Ridge, WA (2006) Hopkins Ridge, WA (2008) 1.39 Agriculture/grassland Young et al. 2009c	High Sheldon, NY (2010)	2.33	Agriculture	Tidhar et al. 2012a				
High Winds, CA (2005) 1.52 Agriculture/grassland Kerlinger et al. 2006 Hopkins Ridge, WA (2006) 0.63 Agriculture/grassland Young et al. 2007 Hopkins Ridge, WA (2008) 1.39 Agriculture/grassland Young et al. 2009c	High Sheldon, NY (2011)	1.78	Agriculture	Tidhar et al. 2012b				
Hopkins Ridge, WA (2006) 0.63 Agriculture/grassland Young et al. 2007 Hopkins Ridge, WA (2008) 1.39 Agriculture/grassland Young et al. 2009c	High Winds, CA (2004)	2.51	Agriculture/grassland	Kerlinger et al. 2006				
Hopkins Ridge, WA (2008) 1.39 Agriculture/grassland Young et al. 2009c	High Winds, CA (2005)	1.52	Agriculture/grassland	Kerlinger et al. 2006				
Hopkins Ridge, WA (2008) 1.39 Agriculture/grassland Young et al. 2009c	Hopkins Ridge, WA (2006)		Agriculture/grassland					
	Hopkins Ridge, WA (2008)	1.39	Agriculture/grassland	· ·				
	Judith Gap, MT (2006/2007)	8.93		TRC 2008				

	Bat Fatalities		
	(bats/MW/	Predominant	
Project	year)	Habitat Type	Citation
Judith Gap, MT (2009)	3.2	Agriculture/grassland	Poulton and Erickson 2010
	6.45	Agriculture Agriculture	Howe et al. 2002
Kewaunee County, WI Kibby, ME (2011)	0.43	Forest; commercial forest	
KIDDY, IVIE (2011)	0.12	•	Starilec 2012
Kittitas Valley, WA (2011-2012)	0.12	Sagebrush-steppe, grassland	Stantec Consulting Services 2012
Klondike, OR	0.77	Agriculture/grassland	Johnson et al. 2003
Klondike II, OR	0.41	Agriculture/grassland	NWC and WEST 2007
Klondike III (Phase I), OR	1.11	Agriculture/grassland	Gritski et al. 2010
Klondike IIIa (Phase II), OR	0.14	Grassland/shrub-steppe and agriculture	Gritski et al. 2011
Leaning Juniper, OR	1.98	Agriculture	Gritski et al. 2008
Lempster, NH (2009)	3.11	Grasslands/forest/rocky embankments	Tidhar et al. 2010
Lempster, NH (2010)	3.57	Grasslands/forest/rocky embankments	Tidhar et al. 2011
Linden Ranch, WA	1.68	Grassland/shrub-steppe, agriculture	Enz and Bay 2011
Locust Ridge, PA (Phase II; 2009)	14.11	Grassland	Arnett et al. 2011
Locust Ridge, PA (Phase II; 2010)	14.38	Grassland	Arnett et al. 2011
Maple Ridge, NY (2006)	11.21	Agriculture/forested	Jain et al. 2007
Maple Ridge, NY (2007)	9.42	Agriculture/forested	Jain et al. 2009a
Maple Ridge, NY (2008)	4.96	Agriculture/forested	Jain et al. 2009d
Marengo I, WA (2009/2010)	0.17	Agriculture	URS Corporation 2010b
Marengo II, WA (2009/2010)	0.27	Agriculture	URS Corporation 2010c
Mars Hill, ME (2007)	2.91	Forest	Stantec 2008
Mars Hill, ME (2008)	0.45	Forest	Stantec 2009a
Moraine II, MN	2.42	Agriculture/grassland	Derby et al. 2010d
Mount Storm, WV (Fall 2008)	6.62	Forest	Young et al. 2009b
Mount Storm, WV (2009)	17.53	Forest	Young et al. 2009a, 2010b
Mount Storm, WV (2010)	15.18	Forest	Young et al. 2010a, 2011b
Mount Storm, WV (2011)	7.43	Forest	Young et al. 2011a, 2012b
Mountaineer, WV (2003)	31.69	Forest	Kerns and Kerlinger 2004
Munnsville, NY (2008)	1.93	Agriculture/forest	Stantec 2009b
Nine Canyon, WA	2.47	Agriculture/grassland	Erickson et al. 2003
Noble Altona, NY	4.34	Forest	Jain et al. 2011b
Noble Bliss, NY (2008)	7.8	Agriculture/forest	Jain et al.2009e
Noble Bliss, NY (2009)	3.85	Agriculture/forest	Jain et al. 2010a
Noble Chateaugay, NY	2.44	Agriculture	Jain et al. 2011c
Noble Clinton, NY (2008)	3.14	Agriculture/forest	Jain et al. 2009c
Noble Clinton, NY (2009)	4.5	Agriculture/forest	Jain et al. 2010b
Noble Ellenburg, NY (2008)	3.46	Agriculture/forest	Jain et al. 2009b
Noble Ellenburg, NY (2009)	3.91	Agriculture/forest	Jain et al. 2010c
Noble Wethersfield, NY	16.3	Agriculture	Jain et al. 2011a
NPPD Ainsworth, NE	1.16	Agriculture/grassland	Derby et al. 2007
Pebble Springs, OR	1.55	Grassland	Gritski and Kronner 2010b
Pioneer Prairie I, IA (Phase II)	10.06	Agriculture, grassland	Chodachek et al. 2012

	Bat Fatalities	•	
	(bats/MW/	Predominant	
Project	year)	Habitat Type	Citation
PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND	2.13	Agriculture	Derby et al. 2011c
2010	2.10	Agriculture	Derby et al. 20116
PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011	1.39	Agriculture, grassland	Derby et al. 2012c
PrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD	1.23	Grassland	Derby et al. 2012d
Red Hills, OK	0.11	Grassland	Derby et al. 2013b
Ripley, Ont (2008)	4.67	Agriculture	Jacques Whitford 2009
Rugby, ND	1.6	Agriculture	Derby et al. 2011b
Shiloh I, CA	3.92	Agriculture/grassland	Kerlinger et al. 2010a
Shiloh II, CA	2.72	Agriculture	Kerlinger et al. 2010b
Stateline, OR/WA (2002)	1.09	Agriculture/grassland	Erickson et al. 2004
Stateline, OR/WA (2003)	2.29	Agriculture/grassland	Erickson et al. 2004
Stateline, OR/WA (2006)	0.95	Agriculture/grassland	Erickson et al. 2007
Stetson Mountain I, ME (2009)	1.4	Forest	Stantec 2009c
Stetson Mountain I, ME (2011)	0.28	Forested	Normandeau Associates 2011
Stetson Mountain II, ME (2010)	1.65	Forested	Normandeau Associates 2010
Summerview, Alb (2006)	10.27	Agriculture	Brown and Hamilton 2006b
Summerview, Alb (2008)	11.42	Agriculture/grassland	Baerwald 2008
Top of Iowa, IA (2003)	7.16	Agriculture	Jain 2005
Top of Iowa, IA (2004)	10.27	Agriculture	Jain 2005
Tuolumne (Windy Point I), WA	0.94	Grassland/shrub-steppe, agriculture and forest	Enz and Bay 2010
Vansycle, OR	1.12	Agriculture/grassland	Erickson et al. 2000
Vantage, WA	0.4	Shrub-steppe, grassland	Ventus Environmental Solutions 2012
Wessington Springs, SD (2009)	1.48	Grassland	Derby et al. 2010f
Wessington Springs, SD (2010)	0.41	Grassland	Derby et al. 2011d
White Creek, WA (2007-2011)	2.04	Grassland/shrub-steppe, agriculture	Downes and Gritski 2012b
Wild Horse, WA	0.39	Grassland	Erickson et al. 2008
Windy Flats, WA	0.41	Grassland/shrub-steppe, agriculture	Enz et al. 2011
Winnebago, IA	4.54	Agriculture/grassland	Derby et al. 2010e
Wolfe Island, Ont (July- December 2009)	6.42	Grassland	Stantec Ltd. 2010b
Wolfe Island, Ont (July- December 2010)	9.5	Grassland	Stantec Ltd. 2011b
Wolfe Island, Ont (July- December 2011)	2.49	Grassland	Stantec Ltd. 2012

Typonaix nor nii poor (Total # of	Total	Tower size	Number turbines	-	•	
Project Name	turbines	MW	(m)	searched	Plot Size	Length of Study	
Alite, CA	8	24	80	8	200 m x 200 m	1 year	Weekly (spring, fall), bi- monthly (summer, winter)
Alta Wind I, CA (2011)	100	150	80	25	120-m radius circle	12.5 months	Every two weeks
Alta Wind II-V, CA (2011)	190	570	NA	41	120-m radius circle	14.5 months	Every two weeks
Barton Chapel, TX	60	120	78	30	200 m x 200 m	1 year	10 turbines weekly, 20 monthly
Barton I & II, IA	80	160	100	35 (9 turbines were dropped in June 2010 due to landowner issues) 26 turbines were searched for the remainder of the study	200 m x 200 m	1 year	Weekly (spring, fall; migratory turbines), monthly (summer, winter; non-migratory turbines)
Beech Ridge, WV	67	100.5	80	67	40 m radius	7 months	Every two days
Big Horn, WA	133	199.5	80	133	180 m x 180 m	1 year	Bi-monthly (spring, fall), monthly (winter, summer)
Big Smile, OK	66	132	NA	17 (plus one met tower)	100 x 100	1 year	Weekly (spring, summer, fall), monthly (winter)
Biglow Canyon, OR (Phase I; 2008)	76	125.4	80	50	110 m x 110 m	1 year	Bi-monthly (spring, fall), monthly (winter, summer)
Biglow Canyon, OR (Phase I; 2009)	76	125.4	80	50	110 m x 110 m	1 year	Bi-monthly (spring, fall), monthly (winter, summer)
Biglow Canyon, OR (Phase II; 2009/2010)	65	150	80	50	250 m x 250 m	1 year	Bi-monthly (spring, fall), monthly (winter, summer)
Biglow Canyon, OR (Phase II; 2010/2011)	65	150	NA	50	252 m x 252 m	1 year	Bi-weekly(spring, fall), monthly (summer, winter)
Biglow Canyon, OR (Phase III; 2010/2011)	76	174.8	NA	50	252 m x 252 m	1 year	Bi-weekly(spring, fall), monthly (summer, winter)

Project Name	Total # of turbines	Total MW	Tower size (m)	Number turbines searched	Plot Size	Length of Study	Survey Frequency
Blue Sky Green Field, WI	88	145	80	30	160 m x 160 m	Fall, spring	Daily(10 turbines), weekly (20 turbines)
Buena Vista, CA	38	38	45-55	38	75-m radius	1 year	Monthly to bi-monthly starting in September 2008
Buffalo Gap I, TX	67	134	NA	21	215 m x 215 m	10 months	Every 3 weeks
Buffalo Gap II, TX	155	233	80	36	215 m x 215 m	14 months	Every 21 days
Buffalo Mountain, TN (2000-2003)	3	1.98	65	3	50-m radius	3 years	Bi-weekly, weekly, bi-monthly
Buffalo Mountain, TN (2005)	18	28.98	V47 = 65; V80 = 78	18	50-m radius	1 year	Bi-weekly, weekly, bi-monthly, and 2 to 5 day intervals
Buffalo Ridge, MN (1994/1995)	73	25	37	1994:10 plots (3 turbines/plot), 20 addition plots in Sept & Oct 1994, 1995: 30 turbines search every other week (Jan-Mar), 60 searched weekly (Apr, July, Aug) 73 searched weekly (May-June and Sept-Oct), 30 searched weekly (Nov-Dec)	100 x 100m	20 months	Varies. See number turbines searched or page 44 of report
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1996)	73	25	36	21	126 m x 126 m	1 year	Bi-monthly (spring, summer, and fall)
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1997)	73	25	36	21	126 m x 126 m	1 year	Bi-monthly (spring, summer, and fall)
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1998)	73	25	36	21	126 m x 126 m	1 year	Bi-monthly (spring, summer, and fall)
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 1999)	73	25	36	21	126 m x 126 m	1 year	Bi-monthly (spring, summer, and fall)
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 1998)	143	107.25	50	40	126 m x 126 m	1 year	Bi-monthly (spring, summer, and fall)

Appendix Ao. All post (Total # of	Total	Tower size	Number turbines	-		
Project Name	turbines	MW	(m)	searched	Plot Size	Length of Study	Survey Frequency
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 1999)	143	107.25	50	40	126 m x 126 m	1 year	Bi-monthly (spring, summer, and fall)
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2001/Lake Benton I)	143	107.25	50	83	60 m x 60 m	Summer, fall	Bi-monthly
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 2002/Lake Benton I)	143	107.25	50	103	60 m x 60 m	Summer, fall	Bi-monthly
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 1999)	138	103.5	50	30	126 m x 126 m	1 year	Bi-monthly (spring, summer, and fall)
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2001/Lake Benton II)	138	103.5	50	83	60 m x 60 m	Summer, fall	Bi-monthly
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 2002/Lake Benton II)	138	103.5	50	103	60 m x 60 m	Summer, fall	Bi-monthly
Buffalo Ridge I, SD (2010)	24	50.4	79	24	200 m x 200 m	1 year	Weekly (migratory), monthly (non-migratory)
Buffalo Ridge II, SD (2011)	105	210	78	65 (60 road and pad, 5 turbine plots)	100 x 100m	1 year	Weekly (spring, summer, fall), monthly (winter)
Casselman, PA (2008)	23	34.5	80	10	126 m x 120 m	7 months	Daily
Casselman, PA (2009)	23	34.5	80	10	126 m x 120 m	7.5 months	Daily searches
Casselman Curtailment, PA (2008)	23	35.4	80	12 experimental; 10 control	126 m x 120 m	2.5 months	Daily
Castle River, Alb (2001)	60	39.6	50	60	50-m radius	2 years	Weekly, bi-weekly
Castle River, Alb (2002)	60	39.6	50	60	50-m radius	2 years	Weekly, bi-weekly
Cedar Ridge, WI (2009)	41	67.6	80	20	160 m x 160 m	Spring, summer, fall	Daily, every 4 days; late fall searched every 3 days

Project Name	Total # of turbines	Total MW	Tower size (m)	Number turbines searched	Plot Size	Length of Study	Survey Frequency
Cedar Ridge, WI (2010)	41	68	80	20	160 m x 160 m	1 year	Five turbines were surveyed daily, 15 turbines surveyed every 4 days in rotating groups each day. All 20 surveyed every three days during late fall
Cohocton/Dutch Hill, NY (2009)	50	125	80	17	130 m x 130 m	Spring, summer, fall	Daily (5 turbines), weekly (12 turbines)
Cohocton/Dutch Hills, NY (2010)	50	125	80	17	120 m x 120 m	Spring, summer, fall	Daily, weekly
Combine Hills, OR (Phase I; 04/05)	41	41	53	41	90-m radius	1 year	Monthly
Combine Hills, OR (2011)	104	104	53	52 (plus 1 MET tower)	180 m x 180 m	1 year	Bi-weekly(spring, fall), monthly (summer, winter)
Condon, OR	84	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Crescent Ridge, IL	33	49.5	80	33	70-m radius	1 year	Weekly (fall, spring)
Criterion, MD (2011)	28	70	80	28	40-50m radius	7.3 months	Daily
Criterion, MD (2012)	28	70	80	14	40-50m radius	7.5 months	Weekly
Crystal Lake II, IA	80	200	80	16 turbines through week 6, and then 15 for duration of study	100 m x 100 m	Spring, summer, fall	3 times per week for 26 weeks
Diablo Winds, CA	31	20.46	50 and 55	31	75 m x 75 m	2 years	Monthly
Dillon, CA	45	45	69	15	200 m x 200 m	1 year	Weekly, bi-monthly in winter
Dry Lake I, AZ	30	63	78	15	160 m x 160 m	1 year	Bi-monthly (spring, fall), monthly (winter, summer)
Dry Lake II, AZ	31	65	78	31: 5 (full plot), 26 (road & pad)	160 m x 160 m	1 year	Twice weekly (spring, summer, fall), weekly (winter)
Elkhorn, OR (2008)	61	101	80	61	220 m x 220 m	1 year	Monthly

Project Name	Total # of turbines	Total MW	Tower size (m)	Number turbines searched	Plot Size	Length of Study	Survey Frequency
Elkhorn, OR (2010)	61	101	80	31	220 m x 220 m	1 year	Bi-monthly (spring, fall), monthly (winter, summer)
Elm Creek, MN	67	100	80	29	200 m x 200 m	1 year	Weekly, monthly
Elm Creek II, MN	62	148.8	80	30	200 x 200m (2 random migration search areas 100 x 100m)	1 year	20 searched every 28 days, 10 turbines every 7 days during migration)
Erie Shores, Ont	66	99	80	66	40-m radius	2 years	Weekly, bi-monthly, 2-3 times weekly (migration)
Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 1999)	69	41.4	40	69	126 m x 126 m	1 year	Monthly
Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2000)	69	41.4	40	69	126 m x 126 m	1 year	Monthly
Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 2001-2002)	69	41.4	40	69	126 m x 126 m	1 year	Monthly
Forward Energy Center, WI	86	129	80	29	160 m x 160 m	2 years	11 turbines daily, 9 every 3 days, 9 every 5 days
Fowler I, IN (2009)	162	301	78 (Vestas), 80 (Clipper)	25	160 m x 160 m	Spring, summer, fall	Weekly, bi-weekly
Fowler I, II, III, IN (2010)	355	600	Vestas = 80, Clipper = 80, GE = 80	36 turbines, 100 road and pads	80 m x 80 m for turbines; 40-m radius for roads and pads	Spring, fall	Daily, weekly

Project Name	Total # of turbines	Total MW	Tower size (m)	Number turbines searched	Plot Size	Length of Study	Survey Frequency
Project Name	turbines	IVIVV	(111)	Searcheu		Length of Study	Survey Frequency
Fowler I, II, III, IN (2011)	355	600	Vestas = 80, Clipper = 80, GE = 80	177 road and pads (spring), 9 turbines & 168 roads and pads (fall)	Turbines (80 m circular plot), roads and pads (out to 80 m)	Spring, fall	Daily, weekly
Fowler I, II, III, IN (2012)	355	600	Vestas = 80, Clipper = 80, GE = 80	118 roads and pads	Roads and pads (out to 80 m)	2.5 months	Weekly
Fowler III, IN (2009)	60	99	78	12	160 m x 160 m	10 weeks	Weekly, bi-weekly
Goodnoe, WA	47	94	80	24	180 m x 180 m	1 year	14 days during migration periods, 28 days during non-migration periods
Grand Ridge I, IL	66	99	80	30	160 m x 160 m	1 year	Weekly, monthly
Harrow, Ont (2010)	24 (four 6- turb facilities)	39.6	NA	12 in July, 24 Aug- Oct	50-m radius from turbine base	4 months	Twice-weekly
Harvest Wind, WA (2010-2012)	43	98.9	80	32	180 m x 180 m & 240 m x 240 m	2 years	Twice a week, weekly and monthly
Hay Canyon, OR	48	100.8	79	20	180 m x 180 m	1 year	Bi-monthly (spring, fall), monthly (winter, summer)
High Sheldon, NY (2010)	75	112.5	80	25	115 m x 115 m	7 months	Daily (8 turbines), weekly (17 turbines)
High Sheldon, NY (2011)	75	112.5	80	25	115 m x 115 m	7 months	Daily (8 turbines), weekly (17 turbines)
High Winds, CA (2004)	90	162	60	90	75-m radius	1 year	Bi-monthly

Project Name	Total # of turbines	Total MW	Tower size (m)	Number turbines searched	Plot Size	Length of Study	Survey Frequency
High Winds, CA (2005)	90	162	60	90	75-m radius	1 year	Bi-monthly
Hopkins Ridge, WA (2006)	83	150	67	41	180 m x 180 m	1 year	Monthly, weekly (subset of 22 turbines spring and fall migration)
Hopkins Ridge, WA (2008)	87	156.6	67	41-43	180 m x 180 m	1 year	Bi-monthly (spring, fall), monthly (winter, summer)
Jersey Atlantic, NJ	5	7.5	80	5	130 m x 120 m	9 months	Weekly
Judith Gap, MT (2006/2007)	90	135	80	20	190 m x 190 m	7 months	Monthly
Judith Gap, MT (2009)	90	135	80	30	100 m x 100 m	5 months	Bi-monthly
Kewaunee County, WI	31	20.46	65	31	60 m x 60 m	2 years	Bi-weekly (spring, summer), daily (spring, fall migration), weekly (fall, winter)
Kibby, ME (2011)	44	132	124	22 turbines	75-m diameter circular plots	22 weeks	Avg 5-day
Kittitas Valley, WA (2011-2012)	48	100.8	80	48	100 m x 102 m	1 year	Bi weekly from Aug 15 - Oct 31 and March 16 - May 15; every 4 weeks from Nov 1 - March 15 and May 16 - Aug 14
Klondike, OR	16	24	80	16	140 m x 140 m	1 year	Monthly
Klondike II, OR	50	75	80	25	180 m x 180 m	1 year	Bi-monthly (spring, fall), monthly (summer, winter)
Klondike III (Phase I), OR	125	223.6	GE = 80; Siemens= 80, Mitsubishi = 80	46	240 m x 240 m (1.5MW) 252 m x 252 m (2.3MW)	2 year	Bi-monthly (spring, fall migration), monthly (summer, winter)

Project Name	Total # of turbines	Total MW	-	Number turbines searched	Plot Size		Survey Frequency
Klondike IIIa (Phase II), OR	51	76.5	GE = 80	34	240 m x 240 m	2 years	Bi-monthly (spring, fall), monthly (summer, winter)
Leaning Juniper, OR	67	100.5	80	17	240 m x 240 m	2 years	Bi-monthly (spring, fall), monthly (winter, summer)
Lempster, NH (2009)	12	24	78	4	120 m x 130 m	6 months	Daily
Lempster, NH (2010)	12	24	78	12	120 m x 130 m	6 months	Weekly
Linden Ranch, WA	25	50	80	25	110 m x 110 m	1 year	Bi-weekly(spring, fall), monthly (summer, winter)
Locust Ridge, PA (Phase II; 2009)	51	102	80	15	120m x 126m	6.5 months	Daily
Locust Ridge, PA (Phase II; 2010)	51	102	80	15	120m x 126m	6.5 months	Daily
Madison, NY	7	11.55	67	7	60-m radius	1 year	Weekly (spring, fall), monthly (summer)
Maple Ridge, NY (2006)	120	198	80	50	130 m x 120 m	5 months	Daily (10 turbines), every 3 days (10 turbines), weekly (30 turbines)
Maple Ridge, NY (2007)	195	321.75	80	64	130 m x 120 m	7 months	Weekly
Maple Ridge, NY (2008)	195	321.75	80	64	130 m x 120 m	7 months	Weekly
Marengo I, WA (2009/2010)	78	140.4	67	39	180 m x 180 m	1 year	Bi-monthly (spring, fall), monthly (winter, summer)
Marengo II, WA (2009/2010)	39	70.2	67	20	180 m x 180 m	1 year	Bi-monthly (spring, fall), monthly (winter, summer)
Mars Hill, ME (2007)	28	42	80.5	28	76-m diameter, extended plot 238-m diameter	Spring, summer, fall	Daily (2 random turbines), weekly (all turbines): extended plot searched once per season

Drainat Nama	Total # of	Total		Number turbines	Diet Circ	l angth of Study	Curvey Frequency
Project Name	turbines	MW	(m)	searched	Plot Size	Length of Study	Survey Frequency
Mars Hill, ME (2008)	28	42	80.5	28	76-m diameter, extended plot 238-m diameter	Spring, summer, fall	Weekly: extended plot searched once per season
McBride, Alb (2004)	114	75	50	114	4 parallel transects 120-m wide	1 year	Weekly, bi-weekly
Melancthon, Ont (Phase I)	45	NA	NA	45	35m radius	5 months	Weekly, twice weekly
Meyersdale, PA (2004)	20	30	80	20	130 m x 120 m	6 weeks	Daily (half turbines), weekly (half turbines)
Moraine II, MN	33	49.5	82.5	30	200 m x 200 m	1 year	Weekly (migratory), monthly (non-migratory)
Mount Storm, WV (2009)	132	264	78	44	Varied	4.5 months	Weekly (28 turbines), daily (16 turbines)
Mount Storm, WV (2010)	132	264	78	24	20 to 60 m from turbine	6 months	Daily
Mount Storm, WV (2011)	132	264	78	24	Varied	6 months	Daily
Mount Storm, WV (Fall 2008)	82	164	78	27	Varied	3 months	Weekly (18 turbines), daily (9 turbines)
Mountaineer, WV (2003)	44	66	80	44	60-m radius	7 months	Weekly, monthly
Mountaineer, WV (2004)	44	66	80	44	130 m x 120 m	6 weeks	Daily, weekly
Munnsville, NY (2008)	23	34.5	69.5	12	120 m x 120 m	Spring, summer, fall	Weekly
Nine Canyon, WA	37	48.1	60	37	90-m radius	1 year	Bi-monthly (spring, summer, fall), monthly (winter)
Noble Altona, NY	65	97.5	80	22	120 m x 120 m	Spring, summer, fall	Daily, weekly

Project Name	Total # of turbines	Total MW	Tower size (m)	Number turbines searched	Plot Size	Length of Study	Survey Frequency
Noble Bliss, NY (2008)	67	100	80	23	120 m x 120 m	Spring, summer, fall	Daily (8 turbines), 3-day (8 turbines), weekly (7 turbines)
Noble Bliss, NY (2009)	67	100	80	23	120 m x 120 m	Spring, summer, fall	Weekly, 8 turbines searched daily from July 1 to August 15
Noble Chateaugay, NY	71	106.5	80	24	120 m x 120 m	Spring, summer, fall	Weekly
Noble Clinton, NY (2008)	67	100	80	23	120 m x 120 m	Spring, summer, fall	Daily (8 turbines), 3-day (8 turbines), weekly (7 turbines)
Noble Clinton, NY (2009)	67	100	80	23	120 m x 120 m	Spring, summer, fall	Daily (8 turbines), weekly (15 turbines), all turbines weekly from July 1 to August 15
Noble Ellenburg, NY (2008)	54	80	80	18	120 m x 120 m	Spring, summer, fall	Daily (6 turbines), 3-day (6 turbines), weekly (6 turbines)
Noble Ellenburg, NY (2009)	54	80	80	18	120 m x 120 m	Spring, summer, fall	Daily (6 turbines), weekly (12 turbines), all turbines weekly from July 1 to August 15
Noble Wethersfield, NY	84	126	80	28	120 m x 120 m	Spring, summer, fall	Weekly
NPPD Ainsworth, NE	36	20.5	70	36	220 m x 220 m	Spring, summer, fall	Bi-monthly
Oklahoma Wind Energy Center, OK	68	102	70	68	20m radius	3 months (2 years)	Bi-monthly
Pebble Springs, OR	47	98.7	79	20	180 m x 180 m	1 year	Bi-monthly (spring, fall), monthly (winter, summer)
Pine Tree, CA	90	135	65	40	NA	1 year	Bi-weekly
Pioneer Prairie I, IA (Phase II)	62	102.3	80	62 (57 road/pad) 5 full search plots	80 x 80m	1 year	Weekly (spring and fall), every two weeks (summer), monthly (winter)
PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2010	80	115.5	89	35	Minimum of 100 m x 100 m	3 seasons	Bi-monthly
PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND 2011	80	115.5	80	35	Minimum 100 x 100m	3 season	Twice monthly

Project Name	Total # of turbines	Total MW	Tower size (m)		Plot Size	Length of Study	Survey Frequency
PrairieWinds SD1 (Crow Lake), SD	108	162	80	50	200 x 200m	1 year	Twice monthly (spring, summer, fall), monthly (winter)
Prince Wind Farm, Ont (2006)	126	189	80	38	63-m radius	4 months	Daily, weekly
Prince Wind Farm, Ont (2007)	126	189	80	38 turbines from January 1st - July 8th, 126 turbines from July 9th- October 31st	63- to 45- m radius	10 months	Daily, weekly
Prince Wind Farm, Ont (2008)	126	189	80	126	45m radius	6.5 months	Daily, 3x/week, 2x/week
Red Canyon, TX	56	84	70	28	200 m x 200 m in fall and winter; 160 m x 160 m in spring and summer	1 year	Every 14 days in fall and winter; 7 days in spring, 3 days in summer
Red Hills, OK	82	123	NA	20 (plus one met tower)	100 x 100	1 year	Weekly (spring, summer, fall), monthly (winter)
Ripley, Ont (2008)	38	76	64	38	80 m x 80 m	Spring, fall	Twice weekly for odd turbines; weekly for even turbines.
Ripley, Ont (Fall 2009)	38	76	64	38	80 m x 80 m	6 weeks	Twice weekly for odd turbines; weekly for even turbines.
Rugby, ND	71	149	78	32	200 m x 200 m	1 year	Weekly (spring, fall; migratory turbines), monthly (non-migratory turbines)
San Gorgonio, CA	3000	NA	24.4-42.7	NA	50-m radius	2 years	Quarterly
Searsburg, VT (2007)	11	7	65	11	20- to 55- m radius	Spring, fall	Weekly (fall migration)
Shiloh I, CA	100	150	65	100	105-m radius	3 years	Weekly

Drainat Nama	Total # of	Total MW	Tower size	Number turbines	Diot Sizo	Longth of Study	Survey Fraguency
Project Name	turbines	IVIVV	(m)	searched	Plot Size	Length of Study	Survey Frequency
Shiloh II, CA	75	150	33 turbs = 115; 42 turbs = 125	25	100m radius	1 yr	Once/week
SMUD Solano, CA	22	15	65	22	60-m radius	1 year	Bi-monthly
Stateline, OR/WA (2002)	454	299	50	124	Minimum 126 m x 126 m	17 months	Bi-weekly, monthly
Stateline, OR/WA (2003)	454	299	50	153	Minimum 126 m x 126 m	1 year	Bi-weekly, monthly
Stateline, OR/WA (2006)	454	299	50	39	Variable turbine strings	1 year	Bi-weekly
Stetson Mountain I, ME (2009)	38	57	80	19	76-m diameter	27 weeks (spring, summer, fall)	Weekly
Stetson Mountain I, ME (2011)	38	57	80	19	Varied	6 months	Weekly
Stetson Mountain II, ME (2010)	17	25.5	80	17	Varied	6 months	Weekly (3 turbines twice a week)
Summerview, Alb (2006)	39	70.2	67	39	140 m x 140 m	1 year	Weekly, bi-weekly (May to July, September)
Summerview, Alb (2008)	39	70.2	65	39	52-m radius; 2 spiral transects 7 m apart	Summer, fall (2 years)	Daily (10 turbines), weekly (29 turbines)
Tehachapi, CA	3300	NA	14.7 to 57.6	201	50-m radius	20 months	Quarterly
Top of Iowa, IA (2003)	89	80	71.6	26	76 m x 76 m	Spring, summer, fall	Once every 2 to 3 days
Top of Iowa, IA (2004)	89	80	71.6	26	76 m x 76 m	Spring, summer, fall	Once every 2 to 3 days

Project Name	Total # of turbines	Total MW	Tower size (m)	Number turbines searched	Plot Size	Length of Study	Survey Frequency
Tuolumne (Windy Point I), WA	62	136.6	80	21	180 m x 180 m	1 year	Monthly throughout the year, a sub-set of 10 turbines were also searched weekly during the spring, summer, and fall
Vansycle, OR	38	24.9	50	38	126 m x 126 m	1 year	Monthly
Vantage, WA	60	90	80	30	240 m x 240 m	1 year	Monthly, a subset of 10 searched weekly during migration
Wessington Springs, SD (2009)	34	51	80	20	200 m x 200 m	Spring, summer, fall	Bi-monthly
Wessington Springs, SD (2010)	34	51	80	20	200 m x 200 m	8 months	Bi-weekly (spring, summer, fall)
White Creek, WA (2007- 2011)	89	204.7	80	89	180 m x 180 m & 240 m x 240 m	4 years	Twice a week, weekly and monthly
Wild Horse, WA	127	229	67	64	110 m from two turbines in plot	1 year	Monthly, weekly (fall, spring migration at 16 turbines)
Windy Flats, WA	114	262.2	NA	36 (plus 1 MET tower)	180 m x 180 m (120m at MET tower)	1 year	Monthly (spring, summer, fall, and winter), weekly (spring and fall migration)
Winnebago, IA	10	20	78	10	200 m x 200 m	1 year	Weekly (migratory), monthly (non-migratory)
Wolfe Island, Ont (May- June 2009)	86	197.8	80	86	60-m radius	Spring	43 twice weekly, 43 weekly
Wolfe Island, Ont (July- December 2009)	86	197.8	80	86	60-m radius	Summer, fall	43 twice weekly, 43 weekly
Wolfe Island, Ont (January-June 2010)	86	197.8	80	86	60-m radius	6 months	43 twice weekly, 43 weekly
Wolfe Island, Ont (July- December 2010)	86	197.8	80	86	50-m radius	6 months	43 twice weekly, 43 weekly

	Total # of	Total	Tower size	Number turbines			
Project Name	turbines	MW	(m)	searched	Plot Size	Length of Study	Survey Frequency
Wolfe Island, Ont	96	197.8	90	96	50-m	6 months	42 twice weekly 42 weekly
(January-June 2011)	86	197.0	80	86	radius	6 months	43 twice weekly, 43 weekly
Wolfe Island, Ont (July-	86	197.8	90	96	50-m	6 months	42 twice weekly 42 weekly
December 2011)	00	197.0	80	86	radius	6 months	43 twice weekly, 43 weekly

Appendix A3 (continued). All post-construction monitoring studies, project characteristics, and select study methodology. Data from the following sources:

Reference	Data from the following sources:			
Alta Wind IL CA (11)	Project, Location	Reference	Project, Location	Reference
Alta Wind II-V, CA (11) Barton I & III, IA Barton Chapel, TX WEST 2011 Barton Chapel, TX WEST 2011 WEST	*		*	
Barton L Bil, IA Derby et al. 2011a Mestaron Chapter, IX WEST 2011a Canning Juniper, OR Canning Ju				
Barton Chapel, TX WEST 2011 Lempster, NH (09) Tithar et al. 2010 Lempster, NH (109) Tithar et al. 2011 Tithar et al. 2010 Tithar et al. 2012 Tithar et al. 2012 Tithar et al. 2010 Tithar et al. 2010 Tithar et al. 2010 Tithar et al. 2010	. ,			
Beech Ridge, WW Tighar et al. 2013 Lempster, NH (10) Tighar et al. 2011 Engage Hon, WA Big Smile, CM WA Kronner et al. 2008 Locust Ridge, PA (Phase II; 10) Tighar et al. 2011 Amerie et al. 2011 Big Smile, CM Anno (Pi Phase II; 60) Jeffey et al. 2013a Locust Ridge, PA (Phase II; 10) Amerie et al. 2011 Amerie				
Big Smile, ON, WA Supplied at 2013 Linden Ranch, WA Locust Ridge, PA (Phase II; 09) American to 1, 2006 Locust Ridge, PA (Phase II; 09) American to 1, 2011 American to 2, 2011 Amer				
Big Smile, OK Derby et al. 2013a Joseph et al. 2015a Joseph et al. 2015a Joseph et al. 2015a Joseph et al. 2015a Joseph et al. 2016a Josep			, , ,	
Biglow Carryon, OR (Phase II: 0)				
Biglow Carryon, OR (Phase II; 09/10) Enk et al. 2010 Madison, NY Kerfinger 2002b Biglow Carryon, OR (Phase II; 00/11) Enk et al. 2011a Maple Ridge, NY (07) Jain et al. 2007 Blue Sky Green Field, WI Convert et al. 2012b Maple Ridge, NY (07) Jain et al. 2009a Buffalo Gap I, TX Timery 2007 Timery 2007 Marengo I, W. (09) URS Corporation 2010b Buffalo Gap I, TX Timery 2007 Timery 2007 Marengo I, W. (09) URS Corporation 2010b Buffalo Mountain, TN (09) Nicholson et al. 2005 Nicholson et al. 2007 McFried, -lb (04) Stantec 2009a Buffalo Ridge, MN (Pase II) Stantec 2009a McFried, -lb (04) Stantec 2009a Buffalo Ridge, MN (Pase II) Johnson et al. 2000 McGraffer, -lb (04) American et al. 2005 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Pase II) Johnson et al. 2000 Morame III, ME (07) Derby et al. 2010b Buffalo Ridge, MN (Pase III) Johnson et al. 2000 Mount Storm, WY (Fall 08) Young et al. 2010a Buffalo Ridge, MN (Pase III) Johnson et al. 2000 Mountaineer, WY (03) Kerns and Kerlinger 2004 Buffalo Ridge, MN (Pase III) John				
Biglow Carryon, OR (Phase III; 10/11)	Biglow Canyon, OR (Phase I; 09)		Madison, NY	Kerlinger 2002b
Biglow Carryon, OR (Phase III; 10/11)				
Blue Sky Green Field, W Gruver et al. 2009 Mars Pill, Me (198) URS Corporation 2010b URS Corporation 2010b URS Corporation 2010b URS Corporation 2010c URS Co				
Buena Vista, CA Insignia Environmental 2009 Mars Pill, ME (09) URS Corporation 2010				
Buffalo Gap TX				
Buffaio Mountain, TN (00-03) Nichoson et al. 2005 Melancthon, Ont (Phase I) Stantec 2009a Stantec 2009b Stantec 2010b Stantec 2009b Stantec 2010b Stantec 20				
Buffalo Mountain, TN (00-03) Nichoison et al. 2007 Buffalo Mountain, TN (05) Edifedre et al. 2007 Suffalo Ridge, MN (9496) Suffalo Ridge I, SD (11) Suffalo Ridge I, SD (11) Suffalo Ridge I, SD (11) Suffalo Ridge I, SD (10) Suffalo Ridge I, SD (11) Suffalo Ridge I, SD (
Buffalo Mourtain, TN (05)				
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 96) Johnson et al. 2000 Mourt Storm, WV (Fall 08) Young et al. 2010a Young et al. 2009b Young et al. 2010b Young et al. 2009b Young et al. 2010b Young et al. 2009b Young et al. 2009b Young et al. 2010b Young et al. 2009b Young et al. 2000b Young e				
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase 198)	Buffalo Ridge, MN (94/95)	Osborn et al. 1996, 2000	Meyersdale, PA (04)	Arnett et al. 2005
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 99) Johnson et al. 2000 Mount Storm, WV (09) Young et al. 2009a, 2010b Young et al. 2010a, 2011b Wount Storm, WV (11) Young et al. 2010a, 2011b Young et al. 2011b Young et al. 2012b Kerns and Kertinger 2004 Mountsineer, WV (04) Arnett et al. 2005 Mountsineer, WV (05) Arnett et al. 2005 Mountsineer, WV (04) Arnett et al. 2005 Mountsineer, WV (04) Arnett et al. 2005 Mountsineer, WV (05) Arnett et al. 2006 Mountsineer, WV (04) Arnett et al. 2005 Mountsineer, WV (05) Arnett et al. 2006 Mountsineer, WV (04) Arnett et al. 2005 Mountsineer, WV (05) Arnett et al. 2006 Mountsineer, WV (04) Arnett et al. 2005 Mountsineer, WV (05) Arnett et al. 2006 Mountsineer, WV (05) Arnett et al. 2010 Mountsineer, WV (06) Arnett et al. 2010 Mountsineer, WV (08) Arnett et al. 2010 Mountsineer,				
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 99)				
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 99)	Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase I; 98)			
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 99)				
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 02/Lake Benton II)				
Senton Senton Senton Senton Senton Senton Senton Senton Senton Senton Senton Sento			1 ' ' '	· ·
Senton Stafflet 2009 Sta		Johnson et al. 2004	Mountaineer, WV (04)	Arnett et al. 2005
Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 99)	Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase II; 02/Lake	Johnson et al. 2004	Munnsville, NY (08)	Stantec 2009b
Benton II Duffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 02/Lake Benton II)	Buffalo Ridge, MN (Phase III; 99)	Johnson et al. 2000	Nine Canyon, WA	Erickson et al. 2003
Benton II)	Benton II)	Johnson et al. 2004	Noble Altona, NY	Jain et al. 2011b
Buffalo Ridge II, SD (111)	3 , , ,	Johnson et al. 2004	Noble Bliss, NY (08)	Jain et al.2009e
Casselman, PA (08) Arnett et al. 2009a Noble Clinton, NY (08) Jain et al. 2009c Casselman Curtailment, PA (08) Arnett et al. 2010 Noble Clinton, NY (09) Jain et al. 2010b Castel River, Alb (01) Brown and Hamilton 2006a Noble Ellenburg, NY (08) Jain et al. 2010c Cedar Ridge, WI (09) BHE Environmental 2010 Noble Ellenburg, NY (09) Jain et al. 2011a Cedar Ridge, WI (10) BHE Environmental 2011 Oklahoma Wind Energy Center, OK Derby et al. 2017a Cohocton/Dutch Hills, NY (09) Stantec 2011 Pipo Painsworth, NE Derby et al. 2010 Combine Hills, OR Young et al. 2006 Pebble Springs, OR Gritski and Kronner 2010b Combine Hills, OR Young et al. 2012 Pino Free, CA BioResource Consultants 2010 Comdon, OR Fishman Ecological Services 2010 PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND (Minot)		Derby et al. 2010b		Jain et al. 2010a
Casselman, PA (09) Arnett et al. 2009b Noble Clinton, NY (09) Jain et al. 2010b Casselman Curtailment, PA (08) Arnett et al. 2009b Noble Ellenburg, NY (09) Jain et al. 2010b Castle River, Alb (01) Brown and Hamilton 2006a Noble Ellenburg, NY (09) Jain et al. 2010c Cedar Ridge, WI (09) BHE Environmental 2010 Noble Wethersfield, NY Jain et al. 2017a Cohocton/Dutch Hill, NY (09) Stantec 2010 Poble Springs, OR Piorkowski and O'Connell 2010 Cohocton/Dutch Hills, NY (10) Stantec 2011 Poble Springs, OR Gritski and Kronner 2010b Combine Hills, OR (11) Enz et al. 2012 Pine Tree, CA Pine Tree, CA Condon, OR Fishman Ecological Services 2003 PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND (Mino		•	3 3.	
Cassle River, Alb (01) Armett et al. 2009b Noble Ellenburg, NY (08) Jain et al. 2009b Castle River, Alb (02) Brown and Hamilton 2006a Noble Ellenburg, NY (09) Jain et al. 2010c Cedar Ridge, WI (09) BHE Environmental 2010 Noble Wethersfield, NY (09) Jain et al. 2011a Cedar Ridge, WI (10) BHE Environmental 2011 Noble Methersfield, NY (09) Porty et al. 2007 Cohocton/Dutch Hills, NY (10) Stantec 2010 Porty et al. 2011 Porty et al. 2010 Combine Hills, OR Young et al. 2012 Pine Tree, CA BioResource Consultants 2010 Condon, OR Fishman Ecological Services 2003 Prine Winds ND1 (Minot), ND PrairieWinds SD1, SD Prince Wind Farm, Ont (06) Derby et al. 2012c				
Castle River, Alb (01) Brown and Hamilton 2006a Noble Ellenburg, NY (09) Jain et al. 2010c Castle River, Alb (02) Brown and Hamilton 2006a Noble Wethersfield, NY Jain et al. 2011a Cedar Ridge, WI (10) BHE Environmental 2011 Oklahoma Wind Energy Center, Wing End Lagotta And Energy Center, Wing End Lagotta And Energy Center, Wing End Lagotta And Energy Center, Wing End Lagotta Anderson et al. 2004 Derby et al. 2010b Derby et al. 2010b Derby et al. 2010b <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
Caste River, Alb (02) Cedar Ridge, WI (09) BHE Environmental 2010 Chocton/Dutch Hill, NY (09) Cohocton/Dutch Hill, NY (09) Stantec 2010 Cohocton/Dutch Hill, NY (10) Stantec 2011 Combine Hills, OR Combine Hills, OR Cond, OR Combine Hills, OR Cond, OR Combine Hills, OR Combine Hills, OR Cond,				
Cedar Ridge, WI (09) Cedar Ridge, WI (10) BHE Environmental 2011 Cohocton/Dutch Hill, NY (09) Stantec 2010 Cohocton/Dutch Hills, NY (10) Stantec 2011 Combine Hills, OR Combine Hills, OR (11) Condon, OR Crescent Ridge, IL Criterion, MD (11) Criterion, MD (12) Crystal Lake II, IA Derby et al. 2010 Crystal Lake II, IA Durby et al. 2010 WEST 2006, 2008 Chaffield et al. 2009 Dry Lake I, AZ Dry Lake I, AZ Dry Lake I, AZ Dry Lake II, AZ Elkhorn, OR (08) Elkhorn, OR (10) Elm Creek, MN Derby et al. 2012b Elkhorn, OR (10) Elm Creek, MN Derby et al. 2012b Elkhorn, OR (10) Elm Creek, MN Derby et al. 2012b Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 99) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 01-02) Fower I, IN (10) BHE Environmental 2011 Oklahoma Wind Energy Center, WI Pebble Springs, OR Pebble Springs, OR Pebble Springs, OR Pebble Springs, OR Priarie Winds ND1 (Minot), ND PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND PrairieWinds ND1, SD Derby et al. 2012c Dry PrairieWinds ND1, SD Derby et al. 2012c Dry Lake II, A Derby et al. 2013 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (06) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Natural Resource Solu				
Cedar Ridge, WI (10) Chocton/Dutch Hill, NY (09) Cohocton/Dutch Hill, NY (10) Combine Hills, NR (10) Combine Hills, NR (10) Combine Hills, OR Chalfled te al. 2012 Creascating Miles Total Combine Prairie I, IA (Phase II) Chodachak et al. 2012 PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND PrairieWinds ND1 (M				
Cohocton/Dutch Hill, NY (09) Cohocton/Dutch Hills, NY (10) Stantec 2010 Stantec 2011 Pebble Springs, OR Pine Tree, CA Pioneer Prairie I, IA (Phase II) PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND (11) Condon, OR PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND Crescent Ridge, IL Criterion, MD (11) Criterion, MD (11) Criterion, MD (12) Crystal Lake II, IA Diablo Winds, CA Dillon, CA Dry Lake I, AZ Dry Lake I, AZ Dry Lake I, AZ Dry Lake I, AZ Dry Lake I, NA Dry Lake II, NA Derby et al. 20110 Enkhorn, OR (10) Enkhorn,		BHE Environmental 2011		•
Cohocton/Dutch Hills, NY (10) Combine Hills, OR Combine Hills, OR (11) Condon, OR Crescent Ridge, IL Criterion, MD (11) Criterion, MD (11) Crystal Lake II, IA Diablo Winds, CA Dillon, CA Dry Lake II, AZ Sry Lake II, IA Derby et al. 2011 Derby et al. 2012 Elkhorn, OR (08) Elkhorn, OR (10) Elm Creek, IM, M Erie Shores, Ont Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 99) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 00) Fowler I, IN (09) Fowler I, IN (09) Fowler I, IN (09) Fowler I, IN (09) Fowler I, II, III) Fine Tree, CA Prince Vind II, A (Phase II) PrairieVinds ND1 (Minot), ND PrairieVinds ND1 (Minot), ND (11) PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND (11) PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND (11) PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND (11) PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND (10) PrairieWinds ND1 (Mi	Cohocton/Dutch Hill, NY (09)	Stantec 2010		Gritski and Kronner 2010b
Combine Hills, OR (11) Condon, OR Fishman Ecological Services 2003 Crescent Ridge, IL Criterion, MD (11) Criterion, MD (12) Crystal Lake II, IA Derby et al. 2012 Derby et al. 2012 PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND (11) PrairieWinds SD1, SD Derby et al. 2012d Prince Wind Farm, Ont (06) Prince Wind Farm, Ont (07) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (08) Derby et al. 2013 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (08) Derby et al. 2010a Prince Wind Farm, Ont (08) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Red Canyon, TX Miller 2008 Dillon, CA Dry Lake I, AZ Dry Lake II, AZ Thompson et al. 2011 Elkhorn, OR (10) Elkhorn, OR (10) Elm Creek, MN Derby et al. 2012b Derby et al. 2012b Derby et al. 2012b Derby et al. 2012b San Gorgonio, CA Elm Creek, II, MN Derby et al. 2012b San Gorgonio, CA Elm Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 99) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 90) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 00) Fowler I, IN (09) Fowler I, IN (10) Fowler I, II, (10) FrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND PrairieWinds ND1 (Minot), ND Derby et al. 2012c Derby et al. 2012d Derby et al. 2012d Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Natural Resource Solutions 2	Cohocton/Dutch Hills, NY (10)	Stantec 2011		BioResource Consultants 2010
Condon, OR Crescent Ridge, IL Criterion, MD (11) Criterion, MD (12) Crystal Lake II, IA Diablo Winds, CA Dillon, CA Dry Lake I, AZ Dry Lake II, AZ Rip		Young et al. 2006		Chodachek et al. 2012
Crescent Ridge, IL Criterion, MD (11) Criterion, MD (11) Young et al. 2012a Prince Wind Farm, Ont (06) Prince Wind Farm, Ont (07) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (08) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (07) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (08) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (08) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (08) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (08) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (08) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (08) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (08) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Natural R	Combine Hills, OR (11)			Derby et al. 2011c
Crescent Ridge, IL Criterion, MD (11) Criterion, MD (12) Criterion, MD (12) Crystal Lake II, IA Diablo Winds, CA Diillon, CA Dry Lake I, AZ Dry Lake II, AZ Dry Lake I	Condon, OR			Derby et al. 2012c
Criterion, MD (11) Criterion, MD (12) Criterion, MD (12) Young et al. 2012a Young et al. 2013 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (06) Prince Wind Farm, Ont (07) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (07) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (07) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (08) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (08) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (07) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (08) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (08) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (08) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (08) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (08) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Prince Wind Farm, Ont (08) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 N				-
Criterion, MD (12) Crystal Lake II, IA Derby et al. 2010a Diablo Winds, CA Dillon, CA Dillon, CA Chatfield et al. 2009 Crystake I, AZ Dry Lake II, AZ Thompson et al. 2011 Elkhorn, OR (08) Elm Creek, MN Derby et al. 2010b Elm Creek, II, MN Derby et al. 2010c Elm Creek, Rim, WY (Phase I; 99) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 90) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 01-02) Fowler I, IN (09) Fowler I, IN (09) Fowler I, IN (09) Fowler I, IN (09) Fowler I, II, III, IN (10) Prince Wind Farm, Ont (07) Natural Resource Solutions 2009 Natural Resource Solu	o ,			
Crystal Lake II, IA Derby et al. 2010a WEST 2006, 2008 Dillon, CA Chatfield et al. 2009 Chy Lake I, AZ Dry Lake I, AZ Thompson et al. 2011 Elkhorn, OR (08) Elkhorn, OR (10) Elm Creek, MN Elm Creek, II, MN Derby et al. 2012b Elm Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 99) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 01-02) Fowler I, IN (09) Fowler I, IN (09) Fowler I, IN (09) Fowler I, IN (10) Prince Wind Farm, Ont (08) Red Canyon, TX Miller 2008 Red Hills, OK Red Canyon, TX Miller 2008 Miller 2008 Red Canyon, TX Riples (10) Roerby et al. 2011b Roerby et al			l	
Dillon, CA Dry Lake I, AZ Dry Lake I, AZ Dry Lake II, AZ Elkhorn, OR (08) Elkhorn, OR (10) Enk et al. 2011b San Gorgonio, CA Elm Creek, MN Derby et al. 2010c Elm Creek, II, MN Erie Shores, Ont Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 99) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 01) Fowler I, IN (09) Fowler I, IN (09) Fowler I, IN (09) Fowler I, II, III, IN (10) Red Hills, OK Ripley, Ont (08) Ripley, Ont (08) Ripley, Ont (08) Slacques Whitford 2009 Ripley, Ont (Fall 09) Sodder Associates 2010 Ripley, Ont (Fall 09) Sodder Associates 2010 Ripley, Ont (Fall 09) Sodder Associates 2010 Ripley, Ont (Fall 09) San Gorgonio, CA Anderson et al. 2005 Searsburg, VT (07) Kerlinger 2002a Shiloh II, CA Kerlinger et al. 2009 Shiloh II, CA Erickson and Sharp 2005 Stateline, OR/WA (02) Stateline, OR/WA (03) Erickson et al. 2004 Fortest Rim, WY (Phase I; 01-02) Fowler I, IN (09) Fowler I, IN (09) Fowler I, II, III, IN (10) States One tal. 2011 Stetson Mountain I, ME (11) Normandeau Associates 2011				
Dry Lake I, AZ Dry Lake II, AZ Thompson et al. 2011 Ripley, Ont (08) San Gorgonio, CA Searsburg, VT (07) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 00) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 01-02) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 01-02) Foower I, IN (09) Fowler I, IN (09) Fowler I, IN (10) Elkhorn, OR (108) Jacques Whitford 2009 Ripley, Ont (08) Ripley, Ont (54) Ripley, Ont (08) Ripley, Ont (08) Ripley, Ont (08) Ripley, Ont (08) Ripley, Ont (54) Rughy, Derby et al. 2011 Searchural Suddent Associates 2010 Rughy, Derby et al. 2011 Rughy, Ont (54) Rughy, Derby et al. 2011 Searchural Suddent Associates 2010 Rughy, Derby et al. 2011 Rughy, Ont (64) Rughy, Derby et al. 2011 Searchural Suddent Associates 2010 Rughy, Derby et al. 2011 Rughy, Ont (64) Rughy, Derby et al. 2011 Rughy, ND Rughy, Derby et al. 2015 Rughy, Derby et al. 2015 Rughy, Ont (64) Rughy, Derby et al. 2015 Rughy, ND Rughy, Ont (64) Rughy, Derby et al. 2015 Rughy, Ont (64) Rughy, Ont (64) Rughy, Ont (64)				
Dry Lake II, AZ Elkhorn, OR (08) Elkhorn, OR (10) Elkhorn, OR (10) Elkhorn, OR (10) Elkhorn, OR (10) Elm Creek, MN Derby et al. 2011b Derby et al. 2010c Elm Creek, II, MN Derby et al. 2012b Eim Creek II, MN Derby et al. 2012b Erie Shores, Ont Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 99) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 010) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 0100) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I;				,
Elkhorn, OR (08) Elkhorn, OR (08) Jeffrey et a. 2009b Elkhorn, OR (10) Enk et al. 2011b San Gorgonio, CA Anderson et al. 2005 Searsburg, VT (07) Kerlinger 2002a Shiloh I, CA Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 99) Fowler I, IN (09) Fowler I, II, III, IN (10) Searsburg, VD (07) Searsburg, VT (07) Searsburg, VT (07) Kerlinger et al. 2005 Searsburg, VT (07) Kerlinger et al. 2009 Shiloh II, CA Kerlinger et al. 2010b Searsburg, VT (07) Kerlinger et al. 2009 Shiloh II, CA Kerlinger et al. 2010b Stateline, OR/WA (02) Stateline, OR/WA (03) Stateline, OR/WA (06) Stateline, OR/WA (07) Stetson Mountain I, ME (07) Stetson Mountain I, ME (11) Normandeau Associates 2011				
Elkhorn, OR (10) Enk ef al. 2011b Derby et al. 2010c Searsburg, VT (07) Serlinger 2002a Elm Creek, MN Derby et al. 2012b Shiloh I, CA Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 99) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 00) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 01) Stateline, OR/WA (03) Forkard Energy Center, WI Fowler I, IN (09) Food et al. 2011 Fooder I, IN (10) Food et al. 2011 Stetson Mountain I, ME (09) Stantec 2009 Stantec 2009 Stantec 2009 Stanter 2005 Stanten II, ME (11) Stetson Mountain I, ME (11) Normandeau Associates 2011	,		1 37	
Elm Creek, MN Derby et al. 2010c Searsburg, VT (07) Kerlinger 2002a Elm Creek II, MN Derby et al. 2012b Shiloh I, CA Kerlinger et al. 2009 Erie Shores, Ont James 2008 Shiloh II, CA Kerlinger et al. 2010b Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 99) Young et al. 2003a SMUD Solano, CA Erickson and Sharp 2005 Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 00) Young et al. 2003a Stateline, OR/WA (02) Erickson et al. 2004 Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 01-02) Young et al. 2003a Stateline, OR/WA (03) Erickson et al. 2004 Forward Energy Center, WI Grodsky and Drake 2011 Stateline, OR/WA (06) Erickson et al. 2007 Fowler I, IN (09) Good et al. 2011 Stetson Mountain I, ME (09) Stantec 2009c Fowler I, II, III, IN (10) Stetson Mountain I, ME (11) Normandeau Associates 2011				
Elm Creek II, MN Derby et al. 2012b Fie Shores, Ont Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 99) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 00) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 00) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 01-02) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 01-02) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 01-02) Foward Energy Center, WI Foward Energy Center, WI Foward I, IN (09) Fowler I, IN (09) Fowler I, II, III, IN (10) Shiloh I, CA Shiloh II, CA SMUD Solano, CA SMUD Solano, CA Stateline, OR/WA (02) Erickson et al. 2004 Stateline, OR/WA (03) Stateline, OR/WA (06) Stateline, OR/WA (06) Stetson Mountain I, ME (09) Stentec 2009c Stetson Mountain I, ME (11) Normandeau Associates 2011				
Erie Shores, Ont Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 99) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 00) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 010) F				
Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 99) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 90) Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 00) Foote	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 01-02) Young et al. 2003a Stateline, OR/WA (03) Erickson et al. 2004 Forward Energy Center, WI Grodsky and Drake 2011 Stateline, OR/WA (06) Erickson et al. 2007 Fowler I, IN (09) Good et al. 2011 Stetson Mountain I, ME (09) Stantec 2009c Fowler I, II, III, IN (10) Good et al. 2011 Stetson Mountain I, ME (11) Normandeau Associates 2011	Foote Creek Rim, WY (Phase I; 99)			
Forward Energy Center, WI Grodsky and Drake 2011 Fowler I, IN (09) Good et al. 2011 Fowler I, II, III, IN (10) Good et al. 2011 Stateline, OR/WA (06) Erickson et al. 2007 Stetson Mountain I, ME (09) Stantec 2009c Stetson Mountain I, ME (11) Normandeau Associates 2011				
Fowler I, IN (09) Good et al. 2011 Stetson Mountain I, ME (09) Stantec 2009c Stetson Mountain I, ME (11) Normandeau Associates 2011		3		
Fowler I, II, III, IN (10) Good et al. 2011 Stetson Mountain I, ME (11) Normandeau Associates 2011	,		, , ,	
			, , ,	
	Fowler I, II, III, IN (10) Fowler I, II, III, IN (11)	Good et al. 2011 Good et al. 2012	Stetson Mountain I, ME (11) Stetson Mountain II, ME (10)	Normandeau Associates 2010

Appendix A3 (continued). All post-construction monitoring studies, project characteristics, and select study methodology. Data from the following sources:

Project, Location	Reference	Project, Location	Reference
Fowler I, II, III, IN (12)	Good et al. 2013	Summerview, Alb (06)	Brown and Hamilton 2006b
Fowler III, IN (09)	Good et al. 2011	Summerview, Alb (08)	Baerwald 2008
Goodnoe, WA	URS Corporation 2010a	Tehachapi, CA	Anderson et al. 2004
Grand Ridge I, IL	Derby et al. 2010g	Top of Iowa, IA (03)	Jain 2005
Harrow, Ont (10)	Natural Resource Solutions 2011	Top of Iowa, IA (04)	Jain 2005
Harvest Wind, WA (10-12)	Downes and Gritski 2012a	Tuolumne (Windy Point I), WA	Enz and Bay 2010
Hay Canyon, OR	Gritski and Kronner 2010a	Vansycle, OR	Erickson et al. 2000
High Sheldon, NY (10)	Tidhar et al. 2012a	Vantage, WA	Ventus Environmental Solutions 2012
High Sheldon, NY (11)	Tidhar et al. 2012b	Wessington Springs, SD (09)	Derby et al. 2010f
High Winds, CA (04)	Kerlinger et al. 2006	Wessington Springs, SD (10)	Derby et al. 2011d
High Winds, CA (05)	Kerlinger et al. 2006	White Creek, WA (07-11)	Downes and Gritski 2012b
Hopkins Ridge, WA (06)	Young et al. 2007	Wild Horse, WA	Erickson et al. 2008
Hopkins Ridge, WA (08)	Young et al. 2009c	Windy Flats, WA	Enz et al. 2011
Jersey Atlantic, NJ	NJAS 2008a, 2008b, 2009	Winnebago, IA	Derby et al. 2010e
Judith Gap, MT (06-07)	TRC 2008	Wolfe Island, Ont (May-June 09)	Stantec Ltd. 2010a
Judith Gap, MT (09)	Poulton and Erickson 2010	Wolfe Island, Ont (July-Dec 09)	Stantec Ltd. 2010b
Kewaunee County, WI	Howe et al. 2002	Wolfe Island, Ont (Jan-June 10)	Stantec Ltd. 2011a
Kibby, ME (11)	Stantec 2012	Wolfe Island, Ont (July-Dec 10)	Stantec Ltd. 2011b
Kittitas Valley, WA (11-12)	Stantec Consulting 2012	Wolfe Island, Ont (Jan-June 11)	Stantec Ltd. 2011c
Klondike, OR	Johnson et al. 2003	Wolfe Island, Ont (July-Dec 11)	Stantec Ltd. 2012

Whooping Crane Habitat Review Sunflower Wind Project Morton and Stark Counties, North Dakota

Prepared for:

Sunflower Wind Project, LLC 3760 State Street, Suite 102 Santa Barbara, CA 93105

Prepared by:

Clayton Derby and Terri Thorn

Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. 4007 State Street, Suite 109 Bismarck, ND 58503

November 20, 2013



NATURAL RESOURCES • SCIENTIFIC SOLUTIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	1
PROJECT AREA	1
METHODS	4
RESULTS	4
Croplands, Grasslands, and Other Habitats	.5 .8
DISCUSSION	8
SUMMARY	9
REFERENCES 1	0
LIST OF TABLES	
Table 1. Land Use/Land cover within the Sunflower Wind Project and adjacent areas. Error! Bookmark not defined Table 2. Comparison of the number of wetland basins and mean size within the Sunflower Wind Project and adjacent areas Table 3. Wetland types within the Sunflower Wind Project and adjacent areas Table 4. Comparison of suitable whooping crane habitat within the Sunflower Wind Project and adjacent areas	6 6
LIST OF FIGURES	
Figure 1. Location of the Sunflower Wind Project, alternate areas, and whooping crane observations	2
Figure 2. Land Use/Land Cover within and around the Sunflower Wind Project	3
Figure 3. NWI wetlands within and around the Sunflower Wind Project	7

INTRODUCTION

The Sunflower Wind Project (SFWP) is proposed for development by Sunflower Wind Project LLC (Sunflower), a wholly owned subsidiary of Infinity Wind Power (Infinity), in Morton and Stark Counties, North Dakota. Sunflower requested that Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST) implement a desktop review and analysis of potential whooping crane habitat resources within the SFWP and to compare these resources to areas outside of the project boundary to the north, south, east, and west. The habitat review and analysis evaluates whether or not the proposed SFWP area represents high, average, or low potential whooping crane habitat as compared to alternate locations. From this analysis all parties can then discuss what impacts there may be to whooping cranes from development of the SFWP.

PROJECT AREA

The SFWP is located in Morton and Stark Counties, North Dakota, approximately three miles (mi; 4.8 kilometers [km]) south of the town of Hebron (Figure 1). The SFWP, currently about 21,947 acres (ac; 89 square kilometers [km2]; 34 square miles [mi2]) is located in west-central North Dakota and more specifically western Morton and eastern Stark Counties. The landscape within the SFWP is generally flat with more rolling lands in the northern third of the project area. Elevation ranges from 679 meters (m; 2,228 feet [ft]) to 817 m (2,679 ft). Historically, the SFWP's landscape was dominated by grasslands but has since been converted largely to agricultural use with crop production and livestock grazing the primary practices. Trees and shrubs can be found around farmsteads, within planted shelter belts, and along/within drainages. Wetlands are scattered throughout the SFWP with many being man-made.

Cultivated cropland and herbaceous/pasture/hay lands are approximately equal in amount and comprise almost 95% of the study area. Of the remaining 5%, 3.5% is developed while wetlands, forest, and barren lands, in that order, make up the rest of the landscape (Fry et al. 2011; Figure 2). Common agricultural crops include small grains, corn, sunflowers, and alfalfa.

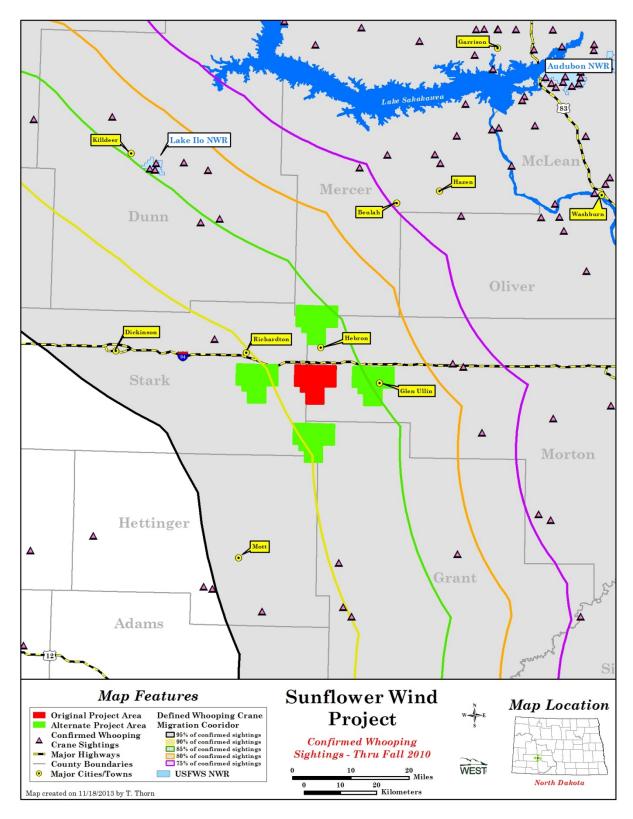


Figure 1. Location of the Sunflower Wind Project, alternate areas, and whooping crane observations.

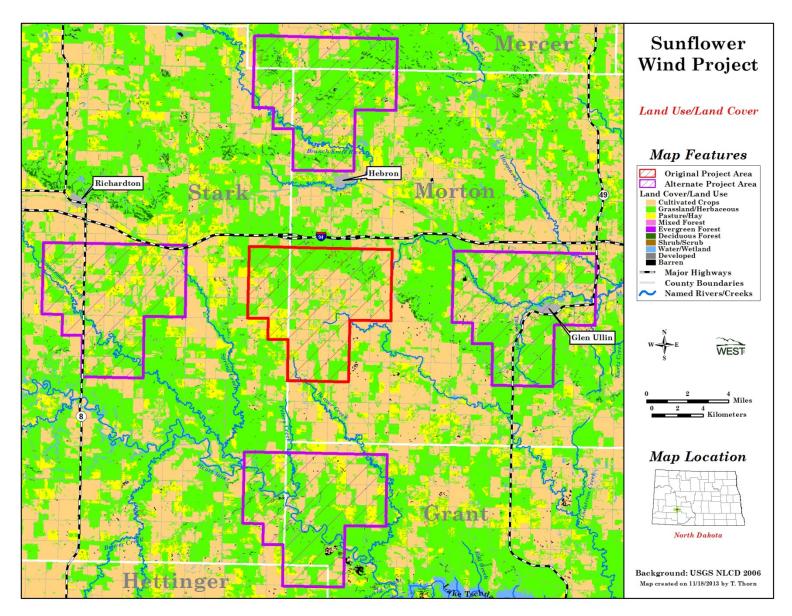


Figure 2. Land Use/Land Cover within and around the Sunflower Wind Project.

METHODS

A desktop review was completed using ArcGIS, ArcMap 10.1, land cover information from the National Land Cover Database (NLCD 2006), wetland data from the National Wetland Inventory (NWI), 2012 NAIP aerial imagery, and the current project boundary as provided by Sunflower. A site visit was not completed by WEST for this exercise specifically, but WEST has conducted other surveys at the SFWP and confirmed that the mapping generally agrees with current conditions.

The potential whooping crane habitat analysis included a comparison of land cover within the proposed SFWP boundary and four alternate areas of the same dimensions located adjacent (based on the SFWP's boundary extent) to the SFWP boundary in the four cardinal directions (see Figures 1, 2, and 3). A recently developed potentially suitable habitat assessment (Watershed Institute 2012) was also used to quantify and compare whooping crane habitat within the study areas. This assessment first screens all wetlands within the study areas for minimum size, visual obstructions, and disturbances. Those wetlands left are then quantified by their size, density of wetlands around them, distance to food, whether they are natural or manmade, and their water regime as a means to quantify suitability. This work was initially done in Kansas and the results were compared to Quivira National Wildlife Refuge, a traditional migratory stopover area. In Kansas, it was determined that a score of 12 or higher represented potentially suitable whooping crane habitat.

RESULTS

There are 10,494 ac of cropland within the proposed project area, or 47.7% of the total area. Grass and herbaceous lands make up approximately 40.8% of the project area while pasture/hay and developed lands occupy another 6.3% and 3.5% respectively. Water, forest, shrub/scrub, and barren habitats comprise the remaining 1.7% of the SFWP (Table 1).

Croplands, Grasslands, and Other Habitats

The percentage of cropland varied between the project area and comparison areas, with the SFWP containing the most (47.7%) and the north comparison area the least (25.2%; Table 1). The other three reference areas had cropland percentages ranging between 31.4% and 43.9% (Table 1). All cropland has the potential as foraging areas for whooping cranes but crop type could influence the extent of use of a particular field during any one migration season.

Percentages of grassland/herbaceous habitat also varied between analyzed areas with the north (62.1%) reference area having the most and the SFWP and west area the least (40.8% and 38.2% respectively; Table 1). The east and south reference areas had grassland/herbaceous percentages approximately in the middle of the high and low percentages calculated (Table 1). The influence of grassland habitats on migrating whooping crane behavior

is unknown; however, short grasslands (i.e. grazed pasture) adjacent to wetlands may provide loafing areas and cranes may utilize grasslands to some degree for foraging.

All other habitat types comprised approximately 11.5% of the SFWP's area. This is at the low end of the range (11.3% - 17.9%) of other habitats occurring within the alternate areas (Table 1). Pasture/hay and developed lands made up the bulk of the remaining habitats in all areas (Table 1).

Table 1. Land Use/Land Cover within the Sunflower Wind Project and adjacent areas.

	SFW	/P	Nort	h	East	t	Sout	h	West	t
Habitat Type	Acres	%	Acres	%	Acres	%	Acres	%	Acres	%
Cultivated Crops	10,493.8	47.7	5,540.7	25.2	8,407.4	38.3	6,902.7	31.4	9,648.4	43.9
Grassland/Herbaceous	8,965.4	40.8	13,646.3	62.1	11,032.6	50.2	11,755.9	53.5	8,406.0	38.2
Pasture/Hay	1,394.8	6.3	1,460.6	6.6	566.6	2.6	1,818.2	8.3	2,701.6	12.3
Developed	761.9	3.5	374.9	1.7	1,144.6	5.2	753.5	3.4	901.8	4.1
Water/Wetlands	188.0	0.9	308.0	1.4	454.7	2.1	343.8	1.6	248.4	1.1
Forests	108.4	0.5	541.2	2.5	197.8	0.9	267.9	1.2	57.6	0.3
Shrub/Scrub	62.8	0.3	91.2	0.4	105.7	0.5	34.1	0.2	18.5	0.1
Barren	8.2	<0.1	20.5	0.1	6.5	<0.1	9.1	<0.1	4.5	<0.1

National Land Cover Database 2006; Fry et al. 2011.

Wetlands

NWI wetland data was used for this analysis because it represents wetland features to a higher degree than the NLCD. For this analysis, it is assumed that all wetlands are potential whooping crane roosting areas under one water regime or another (e.g., drought, normal, or flood). The SFWP had the second lowest number, total acres, mean size, and size range of wetland basins compared to the reference areas (Table 2). The west reference area had the highest number of basins (194), total acres (393.6 ac) and largest size range (<0.1 to 200 ac). Wetland basins within the west area also had the second highest mean size (Table 2). The south reference area had the fewest number of wetland basins (61) but largest wetland mean size (4.1 ac; Table 2). These numbers are somewhat misleading due to the presence of the Heart River bisecting this reference area (Figure 3). The Heart River was one basin accounting for approximately 175 of the 250 total wetland acres within the area. The northern study area had the second highest number of wetland basins (164) but the lowest total wetland acres, smallest mean wetland size (0.6), and narrowest wetland size range (<0.1 to 5.0; Table 2). For the east reference area, the numbers for the four wetland statics were in the middle compared to the other reference areas and the SFWP (Table 2).

Freshwater emergent (52.8%) and freshwater ponds (44.4%) made up the highest percentages of wetland types in the SFWP, with freshwater forested/shrub and other wetlands making up the remaining approximately 2.8% of wetlands (Table 3). The north reference area had similar

wetland types and percentages as the SFWP with a small amount of riverine and other wetlands (Table 3). Almost 70% of the south alternate area was comprised of riverine wetlands due to the presence of the Heart River. The bulk of the wetland types composing the east reference area were freshwater ponds (45.9%) and lakes (39.6%) while freshwater emergent wetlands dominated (93.2%) the type of wetlands in the western study area (Table 3). See Figure 3 for distribution of wetland types within the analyzed areas.

To summarize, the SFWP had the second lowest number, total acres, mean size, and size range of wetland basins compared to the reference areas and was dominated by freshwater emergent wetlands and ponds. The west alternate area had the highest number, total acres, and widest size range of wetlands of all the areas with the bulk of the wetlands being freshwater emergent. The north reference area had a relatively high number of freshwater emergent wetlands and freshwater ponds but they were small in size. The south study area contained the fewest wetland basins but these wetlands had the highest mean size. The Heart River, represented by a single riverine basin, comprised approximately 70% of the total wetland acres of this area. Wetland statistics for the east alternate area were basically in the middle of range for all study areas. This area was the only one to contain any NWI lake habitat.

Table 2. Comparison of the number of wetland basins and mean size within the Sunflower Wind Project and adjacent areas.

Area	Basins	Total - acres	Mean Size - acres	Range - acres
SFWP	126	110.3	0.9	0.1 – 28.4
North	164	106.3	0.6	<0.1 – 5.0
South	61	250.0	4.1	0.1 - 174.6
East	139	206.7	1.5	0.1 - 38.9
West	194	393.6	2.0	<0.1 – 200.0

Data Source: NWI data with wetland parts dissolved.

Table 3. Wetland types within the Sunflower Wind Project and adjacent areas.

	SFWP		North		East		South		West	
Wetland Type	Acres	%								
Freshwater										
Emergent	58.2	52.8	43.5	41.0	28.7	13.9	48.2	19.3	366.7	93.2
Freshwater										
Forested/Shrub	0.9	0.8			0.5	0.2	10.0	4.0	4.0	1.0
Freshwater										
Pond	48.9	44.4	61.4	57.8	94.9	45.9	18.6	7.4	22.2	5.6
Riverine			0.2	0.2			173.1	69.3		
Lake					81.8	39.6				
Other	2.3	2.1	1.1	1.0	0.7	0.3	0.1	<0.1	0.4	0.1

Data Source: NWI 2010.

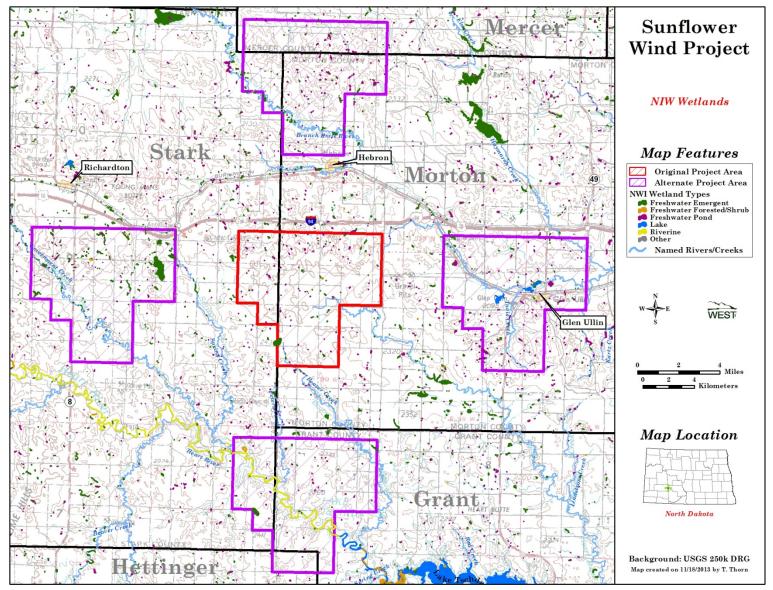


Figure 3. NWI wetlands within and around the Sunflower Wind Project.

Whooping Crane Suitable Habitat Assessment

The habitat assessment model identified 74 wetland basins within the SFWP as potentially suitable whooping crane roosting habitat. The mean suitability score for these wetlands was 8.5 with the scores ranging from four to 13 (Table 4). This mean suitability score and range was similar to the score and range for the four reference areas. The west reference area had the highest (9.0) mean suitability score (Table 4). The overall rankings are generally below what was determined as suitable potential habitat in Kansas (a mean score of 12 or more; Watershed Institute 2012).

Table 4. Comparison of suitable whooping crane habitat within the Sunflower Wind Project and adjacent areas.

Area	Basins	Total - acres	Mean Score	Score range
SFWP	74	91.7	8.5	4 – 13
North	68	66.9	8.2	5 – 11
South	34	39.8	8.1	6 – 13
East	54	102.9	8.6	6 – 14
West	54	274.8	9.0	7 – 14

Data Derived From: Potentially Suitable Habitat Assessment, Watershed Institute 2012.

Whooping Crane Migration Corridor and Confirmed Sightings

The SFWP and all four review areas are located inside the defined (95% of confirmed sightings) whooping crane migration corridor and no whooping cranes have been documented within these areas (CWCTP 2009; Figure 1). The closest confirmed sighting (through fall 2010) to the SFWP is approximately 15 mi (24.1 km) northwest of the boundary (Figure 1). This same sighting is approximately 6 mi (9.7 km) from the west alternative's boundary (Figure 1). It should be noted that reported whooping crane observations are mostly random events by the public or focused around refuges and other areas of management interest and not the result of a systematic search. Therefore, just because an area has no documented whooping crane sightings, does not mean that birds do not use the area.

DISCUSSION

Whooping cranes are currently listed as endangered under the Endangered Species Act (32 FR 4001, 1967 March 11) except where nonessential experimental populations exist (66 FR 33903-33917, 2001 June 26; 62 FR 38932-38939, 1997 July 21; and 58 FR 5647-5658, 1993 January 22). In the US, the whooping crane was listed as threatened with extinction in 1967 and endangered in 1970 – both listings were "grandfathered" into the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA 1973). The 2012 – 2013 winter population within the primary wintering grounds was estimated at 257 birds (178 – 362, 95% confidence interval.). There was another 22 whooping cranes thought to be outside of the primary wintering grounds when systematic surveys were

conducted (USFWW 2013). Whooping cranes typically migrate from their breeding grounds in Wood Buffalo National Park, Canada to their wintering areas in Aransas National Wildlife Refuge, Texas. During the migration, most birds pass through central North Dakota.

The US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) defined a migration corridor for whooping cranes based on the historical sightings of whooping cranes from the early 1960's through 2009 (CWCTP 2009). This corridor encompasses approximately 95% of the observations and is subdivided into 5% increments starting at 75%. The SFWP is within the area encompassing 85% to 90% of confirmed whooping crane sightings and is approximately 71 mi (114.2 km) west of the migration corridor centerline (CWCTP 2009; Figure 1). The USFWS has expressed concern with wind and other above ground developments (e.g., transmission lines) that are built anywhere within the defined corridor, but with more emphasis placed on those projects within the region that encompasses 75% of the observations.

Confirmed whooping sightings to the north and south of the project indicates the potential for whooping cranes to fly through the area during migration. Whooping cranes generally migrate at 305-1830 m (1,000-6,000 ft) altitude, well above turbine height (Stehn 2007), and thus for the most part are unlikely to collide with turbines. However, as whooping cranes ascend and descend during takeoff and landing, or migrate during inclement weather, they may fly at lower altitudes and may fly at altitudes corresponding to the rotor-swept areas. In summary, low altitude flight is generally of short duration in the morning and evenings with more time and distance covered at higher elevation during typical migration flight; reducing potential risk to whooping cranes.

No whooping cranes have been reported as being killed or injured by wind turbines (NWCC 2004), but one sandhill crane (*Grus canadensis*) was reported at the Altamont wind energy facility in California (Smallwood and Karas 2009), it is unclear if this was a result of turbine collision or collision with a power line. Two sandhill cranes were also apparently struck by turbines during a recent study of wintering cranes in Texas (Navarrete and Griffis 2011a). It appears that cranes are not overly susceptible to collision with turbines given that 100,000's sandhill cranes migrate twice annually through the Great Plains and none have been documented as wind turbine collision fatalities in this region during migration (Derby et al. 2012).

Besides direct mortality, concern has also been raised regarding potential displacement impacts that wind facilities may have on whooping cranes. For example, if whooping cranes avoid wind facilities, the likelihood of impacts with turbines is further decreased but the availability of habitat in the project area may be diminished, causing cranes to have to fly further to find suitable habitat to roost and forage. To date, very little quantitative data is available to help address displacement impacts on whooping cranes or sandhill cranes. A recent presentation by Navarrete and Griffis (2011b) suggests that the mean density of sandhill cranes wintering in the high plains of Texas increased the further away from studied wind facilities and this distribution was not a random event. It is unclear if a similar pattern is found in cranes during migration or at other wintering areas.

Although developed for transmission line impacts on whooping crane habitat in Kansas, the Watershed Institute's (2012) potentially suitable habitat assessment for whooping cranes can help to quantify potential whooping crane habitat in and around a proposed wind energy project. This tool indicates that the range of scores and average score at the SFWP is similar to the four other study areas, indicate that overall the site is not unique in providing potential habitat for the species during migration. In addition, the average score and most of the individual wetland scores are much lower than the reference score of 12 developed for quality habitat at the Quivira National Wildlife Refuge.

SUMMARY

In analyzing the potential for significant impacts from wind development on whooping crane stopover habitat, Stehn (2007) suggests assessing whether there is "lots of suitable stopover habitat in the general area ... or is the proposed wind farm site the only suitable whooping crane stopover habitat for miles around". This issue was investigated by comparing the potential whooping crane stopover habitat (using wetlands as this indicator) in the project area to surrounding (in the four cardinal directions) areas of the same dimensions, located adjacent (based on the BWP's boundary extent) to the BWP boundary. A Geographic Information System (GIS) was used to calculate the amount of the various habitats and in the case of wetlands, number of individual basins and their type, in each of the areas compared to the proposed SFWP (Tables 1, 2, and 3). This analysis shows that both roosting (i.e. wetlands) and foraging (i.e. croplands) habitats are available in the SFWP and alternate areas. Potential whooping habitat within the SFWP appears to be most similar to that in the east and west reference areas and more suitable than that found in the north and south alternate areas. Based on results from suitable habitat assessment, potential whooping crane use wetlands are similar in attractiveness in all studied areas with the SFWP having the most potential basins (Table 4). While whooping cranes likely migrate over the SFWP and there is potential for roosting or foraging use at the SFWP, the SFWP does not provide significant potential habitat nor does it provide unique habitat compared to adjacent areas.

REFERENCES

Cooperative Whooping Crane Tracking Project (CWCTP). 2009. CWCTP-GIS. Whooping Crane Migration Corridor GIS Layer Created Based on Crane Observations through Fall 2009, US Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Island, NE.

Endangered Species Act. 1973. 16 United States Code § 1531-1544. December 28, 1973.

Fry, J., Xian, G., Jin, S., Dewitz, J., Homer, C., Yang, L., Barnes, C., Herold, N., and Wickham, J., 2011. Completion of the 2006 National Land Cover Database for the Conterminous United States, *PE&RS*, Vol. 77(9):858-864. http://www.mrlc.gov/nlcd06_data.php

- National Wind Coordinating Committee (NWCC). 2004. Wind Turbine Interactions with Birds and Bats: A Summary of Research Results and Remaining Questions. Fact Sheet, Second Edition. November 2004. http://www.nationalwind.org/publications/default.htm
- Navarrete, L. and K.L. Griffis-Kyle. 2011a. Sandhill Crane Collisions with Wind Turbines in the Southern High Plains of Texas. Proceedings of the 12th North American Crane Workshop, Grand Island, Nebraska. March 13-16, 2011.
- Navarrete, L. and K.L. Griffis-Kyle. 2011b. Effects of wind farms on wintering sandhill cranes in the High Plains of Texas. 12th North American Crane Workshop. Grand Island, Nebraska.
- Smallwood, K.S. and B. Karas. 2009. Avian and Bat Fatality Rates at Old-Generation and Repowered Wind Turbines in California. Journal of Wildlife Management 73:1062-1071.
- Stehn, T. 2007. Whooping Cranes and Wind Farms Guidance for Assessment of Impacts. US Fish and Wildlife Services (USFWS) technical report.
- US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetlands Inventory (NWI). 2010. Seamless Wetland Data by State. http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/Data/DataDownload.html.
- US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Aransas National Wildlife Refuge (NWR). February 15, 2013. Whooping Crane Update. http://www.fws.gov/nwrs/threecolumn.aspx?id=2147512080.
- Watershed Institute. 2012. Potentially Suitable Habitat Assessment for the Whooping Crane (*Grus americana*). The Watershed Institute. Topeka, Kansas.

11